Oracle® Application Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite User's Guide Release 4.0 Part No. E18709-01

March 2011



Oracle Application Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite User's Guide, Release 4.0

Part No. E18709-01

Copyright © 2007, 2011, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Primary Author: Biju Mohan, Mildred Wang

Contributor: John Aedo, Max Arderius, Srikrishna Bandi, Kenneth Baxter, Ivo Dujmovic, Nipun Goel, Angelo Rosado, Mike Smith

Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this software or related documentation is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS

Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are "commercial computer software" or "commercial technical data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation shall be subject to the restrictions and license terms set forth in the applicable Government contract, and, to the extent applicable by the terms of the Government contract, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software License (December 2007). Oracle USA, Inc., 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

This software is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications which may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of this software. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software in dangerous applications.

This software and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third party content, products and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third party content, products or services.

Contents

Send Us Your Comments

Preface

1	Introduction to the Oracle Application Management Pack for Oracle
E-I	Business Suite

)verview

2 Discovering Oracle E-Business Suite Systems with Grid Control and Additional Setup

Discovering Oracle E-Business Suite Systems with Grid Control	2-1
Using Discovery Wizard	2-2
Running Discovery Diagnostics	2-12
Instance-level Parameters	2-20
Discovered Contexts	2-23
Configuring Contexts	2-24
Configuring the Monitoring of Oracle E-Business Suite	2-26
Configuring Monitoring of HTTPS/SSL Targets	2-30
Setting Up Oracle E-Business Suite Credentials	2-33

3 Oracle E-Business Suite Administration

Administration	. 3-1
Administration Dashboard	. 3-4
Starting or Stopping a Target	. 3-7

4 The System Management Dashboard

Using the Grid Control Pages to Manage Oracle E-Business Suite	4-1
Running Pack Diagnostics Tests	4-5
The Oracle Applications System Home Page	4-10
The Oracle Applications System Performance Page	4-17
The Oracle Applications System Administration Page	4-22
The Oracle Applications System Maintenance Page	4-31
The Oracle Applications System Diagnostics Page	4-32
The Oracle Applications System User Monitoring Page	4-33
The Oracle Applications System Topology Page	4-38

5 The Concurrent Processing Dashboard

Introduction	5-1
Overview Tab	5-2
Current Activity Tab	5-4
Usage Tab	5-7
User-Defined Targets Tab	5-8
Adding a Concurrent Program Target	5-10
Custom Concurrent Program Target Metrics	5-11
Adding a Concurrent Manager Target	5-16
Custom Concurrent Manager Target Metrics	5-17
Concurrent Processing Metrics	5-20
Setting Long Running and Long Pending Requests Count Metrics and Alerts	5-24

6 Cloning an Oracle E-Business Suite System

Cloning an Oracle E-Business Suite System	6-1
Diagnostic Tests for Cloning	6-5
The Cloning Pages	6-14
Cloning Types	6-15
Clone Status Page	6-16
Clone Image View	6-17
Clone Procedure View	6-18
Clone Source to Target - Advanced Cloning	6-21
Clone Source to Target - Simple Cloning	6-32
Clone Source to Image	6-34
Deploy Image to Target	6-40
Monitoring a Clone Operation / Manual Finishing Tasks	6-46

7 Using Smart Clone

Overview of Smart Clone	7-1
Cloning a Single-node Applications Tier to a Single-node Applications Tier using Smart	
Clone	7-1
Cloning a RAC Instance to a Target RAC Instance using Smart Clone	7-6
Scale-Down Cloning of a Multi-node Applications Tier Source Instance With a Shared File	5
System using Smart Clone	-12
Scale-Down Cloning of a Multi-node Applications Tier Source Instance Without a Shared	
File System using Smart Clone	-16
Managing Tasks Used by Smart Clone	-22

8 Application Service Level Monitoring

Application Service Level Monitoring	8-1	1
Web Transactions Monitoring	8-1	1

9 Data Scrambling

Introduction to Data Scrambling	9-1
Configuring Data Scrambling	9-2
Data Scrambling Execution	9-4

A Command Line Discovery for Oracle E-Business Suite Systems

Command Line Discover	y for Oracle E-Business	Suite SystemsA	۱-1
	J	J	

B Known Product Limitations

Index

Send Us Your Comments

Oracle Application Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite User's Guide, Release 4.0 Part No. E18709-01

Oracle welcomes customers' comments and suggestions on the quality and usefulness of this document. Your feedback is important, and helps us to best meet your needs as a user of our products. For example:

- Are the implementation steps correct and complete?
- Did you understand the context of the procedures?
- Did you find any errors in the information?
- Does the structure of the information help you with your tasks?
- Do you need different information or graphics? If so, where, and in what format?
- Are the examples correct? Do you need more examples?

If you find any errors or have any other suggestions for improvement, then please tell us your name, the name of the company who has licensed our products, the title and part number of the documentation and the chapter, section, and page number (if available).

Note: Before sending us your comments, you might like to check that you have the latest version of the document and if any concerns are already addressed. To do this, access the new Oracle E-Business Suite Release Online Documentation CD available on My Oracle Support and www.oracle.com. It contains the most current Documentation Library plus all documents revised or released recently.

Send your comments to us using the electronic mail address: appsdoc_us@oracle.com

Please give your name, address, electronic mail address, and telephone number (optional).

If you need assistance with Oracle software, then please contact your support representative or Oracle Support Services.

If you require training or instruction in using Oracle software, then please contact your Oracle local office and inquire about our Oracle University offerings. A list of Oracle offices is available on our Web site at www.oracle.com.

Preface

Intended Audience

Welcome to Release 4.0 of the Oracle Application Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite User's Guide.

This book is intended for database administrators and system administrators who are responsible for performing the tasks associated with maintaining an Oracle E-Business Suite system using the Oracle Application Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite.

See Related Information Sources on page x for more Oracle E-Business Suite product information.

Deaf/Hard of Hearing Access to Oracle Support Services

To reach Oracle Support Services, use a telecommunications relay service (TRS) to call Oracle Support at 1.800.223.1711. An Oracle Support Services engineer will handle technical issues and provide customer support according to the Oracle service request process. Information about TRS is available at

http://www.fcc.gov/cgb/consumerfacts/trs.html, and a list of phone numbers is available at http://www.fcc.gov/cgb/dro/trsphonebk.html.

Documentation Accessibility

Our goal is to make Oracle products, services, and supporting documentation accessible to all users, including users that are disabled. To that end, our documentation includes features that make information available to users of assistive technology. This documentation is available in HTML format, and contains markup to facilitate access by the disabled community. Accessibility standards will continue to evolve over time, and Oracle is actively engaged with other market-leading technology vendors to address technical obstacles so that our documentation can be accessible to all of our customers. For more information, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program Web site at http://www.oracle.com/accessibility/.

Accessibility of Code Examples in Documentation

Screen readers may not always correctly read the code examples in this document. The conventions for writing code require that closing braces should appear on an otherwise empty line; however, some screen readers may not always read a line of text that consists solely of a bracket or brace.

Accessibility of Links to External Web Sites in Documentation

This documentation may contain links to Web sites of other companies or organizations that Oracle does not own or control. Oracle neither evaluates nor makes any representations regarding the accessibility of these Web sites.

Structure

- 1 Introduction to the Oracle Application Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite
- 2 Discovering Oracle E-Business Suite Systems with Grid Control and Additional Setup
- 3 Oracle E-Business Suite Administration
- 4 The System Management Dashboard
- 5 The Concurrent Processing Dashboard
- 6 Cloning an Oracle E-Business Suite System
- 7 Using Smart Clone
- 8 Application Service Level Monitoring
- 9 Data Scrambling
- A Command Line Discovery for Oracle E-Business Suite Systems
- **B Known Product Limitations**

Related Information Sources

Oracle Application Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite Installation Guide

This manual describes the system requirements and installation procedures for this product.

Oracle Application Change Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite User's Guide

This guide describes how to use the features of Patch Manager, Customization Manager, and Setup Manager in the Oracle Application Change Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite.

Oracle E-Business Suite System Administrator's Guide Documentation Set

This documentation set provides planning and reference information for the Oracle E-Business Suite System Administrator. *Oracle E-Business Suite System Administrator's Guide - Configuration* contains information on system configuration steps, including

defining concurrent programs and managers, enabling Oracle Applications Manager features, and setting up printers and online help. *Oracle E-Business Suite System Administrator's Guide - Maintenance* provides information for frequent tasks such as monitoring your system with Oracle Applications Manager, managing concurrent managers and reports, using diagnostic utilities, managing profile options, and using alerts. *Oracle E-Business Suite System Administrator's Guide - Security* describes User Management, data security, function security, auditing, and security configurations.

Oracle Enterprise Manager Concepts

This manual introduces Oracle Enterprise Manager and describes the concepts required to use the product effectively to manage your Oracle environment.

Oracle Enterprise Manager Administration

This guide is an administrative reference that teaches you how to perform day-to-day Enterprise Manager administrative tasks. The goal of this book is to help you understand the concepts behind Enterprise Manager. It teaches you how to perform all common administration tasks needed to effectively monitor and manage targets within your Enterprise Manager environment.

Do Not Use Database Tools to Modify Oracle E-Business Suite Data

Oracle STRONGLY RECOMMENDS that you never use SQL*Plus, Oracle Data Browser, database triggers, or any other tool to modify Oracle E-Business Suite data unless otherwise instructed.

Oracle provides powerful tools you can use to create, store, change, retrieve, and maintain information in an Oracle database. But if you use Oracle tools such as SQL*Plus to modify Oracle E-Business Suite data, you risk destroying the integrity of your data and you lose the ability to audit changes to your data.

Because Oracle E-Business Suite tables are interrelated, any change you make using an Oracle E-Business Suite form can update many tables at once. But when you modify Oracle E-Business Suite data using anything other than Oracle E-Business Suite, you may change a row in one table without making corresponding changes in related tables. If your tables get out of synchronization with each other, you risk retrieving erroneous information and you risk unpredictable results throughout Oracle E-Business Suite.

When you use Oracle E-Business Suite to modify your data, Oracle E-Business Suite automatically checks that your changes are valid. Oracle E-Business Suite also keeps track of who changes information. If you enter information into database tables using database tools, you may store invalid information. You also lose the ability to track who has changed your information because SQL*Plus and other database tools do not keep a record of changes.

1

Introduction to the Oracle Application Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite

Overview

The Oracle Application Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite extends Oracle Enterprise Manager 10g Grid Control to help monitor and manage Oracle E-Business Suite systems more effectively. The pack integrates Oracle Applications Manager with Grid Control to provide a consolidated, end-to-end Oracle E-Business Suite management solution. The pack can be used to manage both Oracle E-Business Suite Release 11*i* systems and Release 12 systems.

This document describes the features and usage of this new pack for Grid Control.

The Oracle Application Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite provides extensions for the Enterprise Manager 10*g* Grid Control management service, repository, and agent. This pack introduces target types for Release 11*i* as well as Release 12.

This pack introduces target types that can be monitored within Grid Control.

The following table lists the target types in Release 12:

Target Type	Description
Oracle E-Business Suite	Oracle E-Business Suite composite target.

Target Type	Description
Oracle Applications Service	Aggregate service for monitoring Oracle Applications. This service contains the Oracle Applications Infrastructure Service. It can optionally also contain an Order Management service if out-of-box example services are enabled. Refer to Application Service Level Monitoring, page 8-1 for details of how to enable the example services.
Oracle Applications Infrastructure Service	Aggregate service for monitoring the Oracle Applications infrastructure. This service contains the following sub-services: Concurrent Processing Service, Forms Applications Service, Self-Service Applications Service, and Workflow Service.
Concurrent Processing Service	Service for monitoring concurrent processing. The key components for this service are: Database Instance, Applications Listener, and Oracle Concurrent Manager.
Forms Applications Service	Service for monitoring Oracle Forms-based applications. The key components for this service are: Database Instance, Forms, OC4J, and Oracle HTTP Server.
Self-Service Applications Service	Service for monitoring Self-Service applications. The key components for this service are: Database Instance, OC4J, and Oracle HTTP Server.
Workflow Service	Service for monitoring Oracle Workflow. The key components for this service are: Database Instance, Applications Listener, Oracle Concurrent Manager, Oracle Workflow Agent Listener, Oracle Workflow Background Engine, and Oracle Workflow Notification Mailer.

Target Type	Description
Order Management Service	Optional. An example aggregate service for monitoring the Order Management application. It contains the following sub-services: Order Information Portal Service, Order Entry Service, Ship Confirm Service. Refer to Application Service Level Monitoring, page 8-1 for details of how to enable the example services.
Order Management – Order Information Portal Service	Optional. An example service for monitoring the Order Management – Order Information Portal using an example service test. Refer to Application Service Level Monitoring, page 8- 1 for details of how to enable the example services.
Order Management – Order Entry Service	Optional. An example service for monitoring Order Entry. Refer to Application Service Level Monitoring, page 8-1 on details of how to enable the example services.
Order Management – Ship Confirm Service	Optional. An example service for monitoring Order Entry. Refer to Application Service Level Monitoring, page 8-1 on details of how to enable the example services.
Oracle E-Business Suite System	A system target that contains all the components for the Oracle E-Business Suite system.
Oracle E-Business Suite Node System	A system target that contains all the Oracle E-Business Suite Infrastructure targets for a given Oracle E-Business Suite system.
Oracle E-Business Suite Infrastructure	Composite target for monitoring an Oracle E-Business Suite node. It contains targets for components that always run from that particular node.
Oracle Concurrent Manager	Target for monitoring concurrent managers.
Internal Concurrent Manager	Target for monitoring the Internal Concurrent Manager.

Target Type	Description
Oracle E-Business Suite Workflow	Composite target for monitoring Oracle Workflow. It contains the Oracle Workflow Agent Listener, Oracle Workflow Background Engine, and Oracle Workflow Notification Mailer targets.
Oracle Workflow Agent Listener	Target for monitoring the Oracle Workflow Agent listeners.
Oracle Workflow Background Engine	Target for monitoring the Oracle Workflow Background Engine.
Oracle Workflow Notification Mailer	Target for monitoring the Oracle Workflow Notification Mailer.
Oracle Applications JVM Usage	Target for monitoring Oracle Applications JVMs.
Oracle E-Business Suite Custom Objects	Target for monitoring the custom objects configuration.
Oracle E-Business Suite Patch Information	Target for monitoring the patch information configuration.

For Release 11*i* systems (with the interoperability patch applied), refer to the following table for target types:

Target Type	Description
Oracle E-Business Suite	Oracle E-Business Suite composite target.
Oracle Applications Service	Aggregate service for monitoring Oracle Applications. It contains the Oracle Applications Infrastructure Service.
Oracle Applications Infrastructure Service	Aggregate service for monitoring the Oracle Applications infrastructure. This service contains the following sub-services: Concurrent Processing Service, Forms Applications Service, Self-Service Applications Service, and Workflow Service.

Concurrent Processing Service	Service for monitoring concurrent processing. The key components for this service are: Database Instance, Applications Listener, and Oracle Concurrent Manager.
Forms Applications Service	Service for monitoring Oracle Forms-based applications. The key components for this service are: Database Instance, Forms Listener for Oracle E-Business Suite 11 <i>i</i> , and HTTP Server for Oracle E-Business Suite 11 <i>i</i> .
Self Service Applications Service	Service for monitoring Self Service applications. The key components for this service are: Database Instance, HTTP Server for Oracle E-Business Suite 11 <i>i</i> , and JServ for Oracle E-Business Suite 11 <i>i</i> .
Workflow Service	Service for monitoring Oracle Workflow. The key components for this service are: Database Instance, Applications Listener, Oracle Concurrent Manager, Oracle Workflow Agent Listener, Oracle Workflow Background Engine, and Oracle Workflow Notification Mailer.
Oracle E-Business Suite System	A system target that contains all the components for the Oracle E-Business Suite system.
Oracle E-Business Suite Node System	A system target that contains all the Oracle E-Business Suite infrastructure targets for a given Oracle E-Business Suite system.
Oracle E-Business Suite Infrastructure	Composite target for monitoring an Oracle E-Business Suite node. It contains targets for components that run from that particular node.
Oracle Concurrent Manager	Target for monitoring concurrent managers.
Internal Concurrent Manager	Target for monitoring the Internal Concurrent Manager.

Oracle E-Business Suite Workflow	Composite target for monitoring Oracle Workflow. This target contains: Oracle Workflow Agent Listener, Oracle Workflow Background Engine, and Oracle Workflow Notification Mailer targets.
Oracle Workflow Agent Listener	Target for monitoring Oracle Workflow Agent listeners.
Oracle Workflow Background Engine	Target for monitoring Oracle Workflow Background Engine.
Oracle Workflow Notification Mailer	Target for monitoring Oracle Workflow Notification Mailer.
HTTP Server for Oracle E-Business Suite 11 <i>i</i>	Target for monitoring HTTP Server for Oracle E-Business Suite 11 <i>i</i> .
JServ for Oracle E-Business Suite 11 <i>i</i>	Target for monitoring JServ for Oracle E-Business Suite 11 <i>i</i> .
Forms Listener for Oracle E-Business Suite 11 <i>i</i>	Target for monitoring the Forms Listener for Oracle E-Business Suite 11 <i>i</i> . Applicable if Forms is configured in socket mode.
Forms Servlet for Oracle E-Business Suite 11 <i>i</i>	Target for monitoring Forms Servlet for 11 <i>i</i> . Applicable if forms is configured in servlet mode.
Reports Server for Oracle E-Business Suite 11 <i>i</i>	Target for monitoring Reports Server for Oracle E-Business Suite 11 <i>i</i> .
Discoverer for Oracle E-Business Suite 11 <i>i</i>	Target for monitoring Discoverer for Oracle E-Business Suite 11 <i>i</i> .
Oracle E-Business Suite Custom Objects	Target for monitoring custom objects configuration.
Oracle E-Business Suite Patch Information	Target for monitoring patch information configuration.

Grid Control provides a complete view of your enterprise so that you can manage all of your Oracle E-Business Suite systems from a single console. This pack provides new pages within Grid Control that help you to monitor the performance, availability and configuration changes of your Oracle E-Business Suite system and also help you to provision your Oracle E-Business Suite applications. You can take advantage of advanced Grid Control features such as the provisioning framework and Application Service Level Management.



Grid Control itself allows you to monitor multiple Oracle E-Business systems (both Release 11*i* and Release 12) from the outside.

The Oracle Application Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite provides advanced features to monitor and manage Oracle E-Business Suite Release 12 systems as well as Release 11*i* systems that meet a standard interoperability patch level. These advanced features include Oracle E-Business Suite provisioning, Application Service Level Management, extended performance metrics, and links from Grid Control to Oracle Applications Manager.

Note: Please refer to My Oracle Support Knowledge Document 1224313.1 for additional patches required for your system.

Discovering Oracle E-Business Suite Systems with Grid Control and Additional Setup

Discovering Oracle E-Business Suite Systems with Grid Control

Before you can manage an Oracle E-Business Suite system in Grid Control, you must discover (register) that system and its components with the agents. The Oracle Application Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite allows you to discover and register systems that have been deployed using a standard configuration. The process of registering an Oracle E-Business Suite system with Grid Control has been automated.

Only users with the OPERATOR or above privilege can submit an administration job, including a discovery job, on the Oracle E-Business Suite.

Note: The management pack does not support discovery of multiple Oracle E-Business Suite instances with the same name on different hosts on a given Oracle Management Server. Each Oracle E-Business Suite instance should have a unique Oracle System Identifier (SID).

You can run diagnostic tests on your system before discovering it using the Prevalidate button. Tests are done on the following.

- Oracle E-Business Suite context
- Enterprise Manager Grid Control Oracle Management Service
- Enterprise Manager Grid Control Agent

The results of these diagnostics tests can be accessed from the Diagnostics Status link for the database target in the results table.

Using Discovery Wizard

ORAC Grid Co	DRACLE: Enterprise Manager Setup: Preferences: Help: Locout brid Control 11g Home Targets Deployments Alerts Compliance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support									
Oracle	Applications	Hosts Database	es Middle	eware Web Applications Ser	vices Systems	Groups Virtual 9	Servers	All Targets		
Qracle Applications: Discovery Wizard										
			,			Par	je Refrest	ed Eeh 2.	2011 9:02:	34 PM
Se	arch						go		2011 5102	0
00	Database Target									
	Discovery Status	Al								
	,	Go								
Pre	validate Discov	/er Delete (Add Data	oases)						
Select	All Select None									
		Database	Database			Disco	overy			
Select	Database Target	Target Type	Status	Oracle Applications System	Release	Start Time	Time	Status	Status	Configure
	Z120679	oracle_database		Z120679-Oracle E-Business Suite	12.0.4	07:30:53 AM Jan 28	07:32:59	Succeeded) E
						2011 PST	AM Jan			nd)
							PST			
	Z12067	oracle_database		Z12067-Oracle E-Business Suite	12.0.4	03:43:05 AM Feb 02	03:43:27	Succeeded		
			-			2011 PST	AM Feb			
							PST			
	Home 1	argets Deploy	<u>ments</u> <u>A</u>	<u>lerts Compliance Jobs Re</u>	<u>ports</u> <u>My Oracle</u>	Support Setup	Preferen	tes Help	Loqout	
Copyrigh Oracle is	t © 1996, 2010, Oracle a a registered trademark ol	nd/or its affiliates. All rig f Oracle Corporation and	ghts reserved. J/or its affiliates							
About	nes may be trademarks <u>Oracle Enterpr</u> ise N	of their respective owne lanager	HZ.							

Discovery Wizard allows you to track, plan, log and customize Oracle E-Business Suite discovery processes.

Discovery Wizard also provides a way to prevalidate the system to ensure that the Oracle E-Business Suite context, OMS, and Agent are set up properly. See the section Running Discovery Diagnostics, page 2-12 for more information.

Discovery Wizard can be accessed by:

• Click on the Discovery Wizard link under "Related Links" from the System Management Dashboard or Change Management Dashboard.

GRACLE Enterprise Manage	r		Home Targets	Deploym	ents Alerts C	ompliance Jobs	Setup Preferen Reports My Ora	cle Support
Oracle Applications Hosts [Databases Middleware	Web Applications	Services Systems	Groups V	irtual Servers 📔 All T	argets		
Oracle Applications System Management	Change Management							
Search	Go) Advanced Search					Page Refreshed No	ov 8, 2010 5:56:23 P	m pst 🚯
(Remove) Configure) (Add)							
Select Name 🛆 Status Alerts F	orms Sessions Requests:	Pending (Normal) Re	equests: Pending (Star	dby) Activ	e Service Processes	Requests: Running	Workflow Notificatio	ons: Unsent
C115102- Oracle E-Business Suite	Ū	Q		0	<u>16</u>	Q		Q
𝗭 TIP For an explanation of the ico	ons and symbols used in this	page, see the <u>loon Ke</u>	<u>w.</u>					
System Management	Change Management							
Related Links								
About Oracle E-Business Suite Mana Discovery Wizard	igement Pack	<u>Cloning</u> Pack Diagnostics			Customiz	e Table Columns		
Home	Targets Deployments	<u>Alerts</u> <u>Compliane</u>	<u>ce Jobs Reports </u>	My Oracle Su	upport <u>Setup</u> <u>P</u> i	references <u>Help</u>	Logout	
Copyright © 1996, 2010, Oracle and/or its affili Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Cop Other names may be trademarks of their respe <u>About Oracle Enterprise Manager</u>	iates. All rights reserved. oration and/or its affiliates. ctive owners.							

• From the System Management dashboard, click the **Add** button to add a new Applications System and click **Custom Discovery**.

ORACLE Enterprise Mana Grid Control 11g	ager		Home Targets	Deployments Alerts Cor	npliance Jobs	Setup Preferences Help Log Reports My Oracle Support
Oracle Applications Hosts	Datab	ases Middleware Web A	pplications Services	Systems Groups Virtual Se	rvers All Target	ts
Add Oracle Application	ons: Se	lect Applications Dat	tabases			
					(Cancel) (Cu	stom Discovery) (Start Discovery)
Select the database targets that	at belong	to Oracle Applications Systems	; that you would like to c	discover.		
(Add Databases)						
Select Name	Type	Monitoring Schema Userr	name	Monitoring Schema Password		
No Nodes found						
					Cancel Cus	stom Discovery) (Start Discovery)
Home I	argets	Deployments Alerts Co	<u>mpliance Jobs Rep</u>	orts <u>My Oracle Support</u> <u>Setur</u>	<u>a Preferences</u>	Help Logout
Copyright © 1996, 2010, Oracle and/or it: Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Other names may be trademarks of their <u>About Oracle Enterprise Manage</u>	s affiliates. A Corporation respective or <u>Br</u>	l rights reserved. and/or its affiliates. vners.				Privacy Statemen

The following are prerequisites to using Discovery Wizard:

- An agent has been installed on the Oracle E-Business Suite system, on both the database tier and the application system tier.
- The Oracle E-Business Suite database host system has been discovered by Grid Control. In case of a RAC System, Agent must be installed on all the nodes in the cluster
- The Oracle E-Business Suite system database has been discovered by Grid Control.

Note: For an AutoConfig-enabled Release 11*i* instance, running AutoConfig on the database tier adds the following lines to sqlnet.ora automatically:

```
tcp.validnode_checking = yes
tcp.invited_nodes=(11i_HOST)
```

In this case, database discovery or application discovery via Oracle Enterprise Manager will fail because the Oracle E-Business Suite instance database tier listener will reject any connection requests other than from itself. To prevent this failure, add the Oracle Enterprise Manager Grid Control server to sqlnet_ifile.ora as listed below and bounce the database listener before discovery via Oracle Enterprise Manager.

tcp.invited_nodes=(11i_HOST, EMGC_HOST)

To use Discovery Wizard to register an Oracle E-Business Suite system:

After ensuring that the above prerequisites have been met, you can begin the registration process of the Oracle E-Business Suite system using the steps below.

1. From the Discovery Wizard, you can add a database to the system using the **Add Databases** button.



- 2. Select a target from the list.
- 3. Once added, the database target appears in the main table of database targets.

ORAC Grid Co Oracle	CLE Enterprise I ontrol 11g Applications H	Manager	Middlewa	re Web Applications Services	Targets Depl Systems Groups	oyments Alerts Complian	ice Job:	s Report	<u>Setup</u> <u>Preferen</u> s My Ora	ices <u>Helo Logou</u> cle Support
Oracle Applications: Discovery Wizard										
Page Refreshed Nov 8, 2010 6:49:41 PM 🕏										
Se	arch	-		_						
	Database Target									
	Discovery Status									
Pre	evalidate Discov	er) Delete) (Ad	d Databas	es						
Select	All Select None		1			Disease				
		Database Target	Database			Discover	End		Diagnostics	
Select	Database Target	Туре	Status	Oracle Applications System	Release	Start Time	Time	Status	Status	Configure
	A11BFAQA	oracle_database								11
	T115101	rac_database	û	T115101-Oracle E-Business Suite	11.5.10.2	06:01:24 AM Nov 08 2010 PST	06:01:47 AM Nov 08 2010 PST	Succeeded		
	T115M1	oracle_database	û	T115M1-Oracle E-Business Suite	11.5.10.2	09:57:33 AM Nov 07 2010 PST	09:58:08 AM Nov 07 2010 PST	Succeeded		
	Z125F3	oracle_database				10:29:32 AM Nov 05 2010 PDT	10:34:46 AM Nov 05 2010 PDT	Failed		
	Z12STS	oracle_database	4	Z12STS-Oracle E-Business Suite	12.1.1	11:19:27 AM Nov 04 2010 PDT	11:21:03 AM Nov 04 2010 PDT	Succeeded		

4. On the main Discovery Wizard page, select the Application Database Targets you want to discover and click the **Discover** button to start a discovery process.

	Control 11g Setup Preferences Help Logout Irid Control 11g Home Targets Deployments Alerts Compliance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support									
Oracle	Applications +	Hosts Database	es Middle	ware Web Applications Ser	vices Systems	Groups Virtual 9	Servers	All Targets		
Oracle Applications: Discovery Wizard										
Se	arch									-
	Database Target									
	Discovery Status	All								
		Go								
Pri	evalidate)(Discov	/er (Delete) (Add Datal	pases)						
Select	All Select None		1							
		Databasa	Database			Disco	Fed		Diagnostics	
Select	Database Target	Target Type	Status	Oracle Applications System	Release	Start Time	Time	Status	Status	Configure
	Z120679	oracle_database		Z120679-Oracle E-Business Suite	12.0.4	07:30:53 AM Jan 28	07:32:59	Succeeded		E
						2011 PST	AM Jan 29 2011			ndb-
							PST			
	Z12067	oracle_database		Z12067-Oracle E-Business Suite	12.0.4	03:43:05 AM Feb 02	03:43:27	Succeeded		
			-			2011 PST	AM Feb			
							PST			
	Home	argets Deploy	ments <u>A</u>	<u>lerts Compliance Jobs Re</u>	ports <u>My Oracle</u>	<u>Support</u> <u>Setup</u>	Preferenc	tes <u>Help</u>	Logout	
Copyrigh Oracle is	t © 1996, 2010, Oracle a a registered trademark of	nd/or its affiliates. All rig Oracle Corporation and	ghts reserved. J/or its affiliates							
Other na	mes may be trademarks (Oracle Enternrise N	of their respective owne lanager	42.							

5. For Monitoring Schema and Monitoring Schema Password, enter the schema username and password for the Oracle E-Business Suite database that can be used by the management pack for monitoring.

CRACLE Enterprise Manager State Performents Alerts Compliance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support							
Uracie Applications Hosts Databases Mildoleware Web Applications Services Systems Groups Virtual Servers All Largets							
Add Oracle Applications: Select Applications Databases							
Cancel (Custom Discovery) (Start Discover							
Select the database targets that belong to Oracle Applications Systems that you would like to discover.							
Remove) Add Databases							
Select All Select None							
Select Name Type Monitoring Schema Username Monitoring Schema Password Error							
A11BFAQA oracle_database							
Cancel) (Custom Discovery) (Start Discovery) Home Targets Deployments Alerts Compliance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support Setup Preferences Help Logout							
Copyright © 1955, 2010, Oracle and/or tra diffusct. All rights resorved. Oracle is a rejuster fardmark of oracle Copyration and/or ta diffusct. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners. <u>About Cracle Enterprise Manager</u>							

Note: If you had selected two or more database targets in the main Discovery Wizard page, you must enter credentials for all of them on this page, even if you do not select them all here.

Note: If you have applied the interoperability patches for Release 11*i* and/or Release 12, you can use the out-of-box em_monitor user with access to limited database objects required by the management pack. You can enable the em_monitor user as follows:

• Apply the required patches to your Oracle E-Business Suite system.

Please see My Oracle Support Knowledge Document 1224313.1 for information on required patches.

• Connect to the database through sqlplus as the SYSTEM user and issue command:

alter user em_monitor account unlock;

• Connect to the database through sqlplus as the em_monitor user and change the password:

sqlplus em_monitor/lizard;

You can also use the APPS schema username and password as your monitoring schema credentials.

Additionally, if you wish to enable out-of-box example services you will also need to provide a Monitoring Applications Username and Password. Please refer to Chapter 8, Application Service Monitoring, page 8-1on the steps required for creating a Monitoring Applications user. After following these steps, enter the credentials of the Applications user into these fields.

To begin the discovery process, click the Start Discovery button.

6. View the Discovery Job details.

After the system starts a job to discover the Oracle E-Business Suite you can check its status on the main Discovery Wizard page.

	CLE Enterprise I	Manager 👘			Home	Targets	Deployme	ents Alerts	Complianc	e lob	Report	Setup Preferen	<u>ces Help Logo</u> cle Sunnart
Oracle	Applications H	losts Databases	Middlewa	re Web Applications	Services	Systems	Groups \	virtual Servers	All Targets	- ,00.	, report	, iny ord	
Orac	le Application	s: Discoverv V	Nizard										
		,							Pi	age Refre:	shed Nov 8	3, 2010 6:50	1:41 PM 🗟
<u>í</u>	Information												
	The following Discove	ery jobs have been s	submitted:										
1	Discovery:A11BFA0	A[Mon Nov 08 18	3:51:52 PS	<u>T 2010]</u>									
Se	arch												
	Database Target												
	Discovery Status	All 💌											
		Go											
De			id Detekse										
			iu Databas	es_									
Select	All Select None		1						Discovery				
Select	t Database Target	Database Target Type	Database Status	Oracle Applications Sys	tem	Release	Sta	art Time	biocorcity	End Time	Status	Diagnostics Status	Configure
	A11BFAQA	oracle_database					06:	51:53 PM Nov	08 2010 PST		In Progress		
	T115101	rac_database	û	T115101-Oracle E-Busine:	<u>is Suite</u>	11.5.10.2	06:	01:24 AM Nov	08 2010 PST	06:01:47 AM Nov 08 2010 PST	Succeeded		
	T115M1	oracle_database	û	T115M1-Oracle E-Busines	<u>; Suite</u>	11.5.10.2	09:	57:33 AM Nov	07 2010 PST	09:58:08 AM Nov 07 2010 PST	Succeeded		
	Z129F3	oracle_database					10:	29:32 AM Nov	05 2010 PDT	10:34:46 AM Nov 05 2010 PDT	Failed		

You can view details on the job on the Discovery Wizard main page by clicking the Status link. After gathering the inputs from the user (to register the Oracle E-Business Suite instance with Grid Control), the discovery job connects to the Oracle E-Business Suite database and retrieves the configuration information. Grid Control then registers the various target types for the Oracle E-Business Suite system and starts capturing the metrics.

You can view details on the Diagnostics Job by clicking on the link for Diagnostics Status.

ORACLE Enterprise Ma Grid Control 11g	anager	Home Target:	5 Deployments Alerts	Compliance Jobs Reports	Preferences Help Logout My Oracle Support
Job Activity Job Library					
Job Activity > Job Run: DISC	COVERY:Z11R7[TUE FEB 08 08:24:17 F	<u>ST 2011]</u> >			
Execution: Z11R7					
		F	Page Refreshed Feb 8, 2011 4:4	6:48 PM PST Delete Run Edit	View Definition
Summary					
Status S Scheduled F Ended F Elapsed Time 4 Notification N Targets Status All Co	Succeeded eb 8, 2011 8:24:17 AM GMT-C eb 8, 2011 8:24:18 AM GMT-C eb 8, 2011 8:25:01 AM GMT-C 42 seconds vo	18:00 18:00 18:00	Type ebs_oam_register_ Owner SYSMAN Description Discovering Oracle Database:Z11R7,or	ebs0d1 Application Target running on racle_database	
Expand All Collapse All	Terre		Charles d	Frederic	Classes of Times
Name	1 arg	ets Status	Started	Ended	Elapsed Time
V EXECUTION: 211K7	2116	/ Succeeded	GMT-08:00	GMT-08:00	42 Seconds
Step: registerEBS	Z11R	7 Succeeded	Feb 8, 2011 8:24:18 AM GMT-08:00	Feb 8, 2011 8:25:01 AM GMT-08:00	42 seconds
Home] Copyright © 1995, 2010, Oracle and/ Oracle is a registred tradomake of 0 Other names who be trademakes of it About Oracle Enterprise Man	Carcets Deployments Alerts for its affiliates. All rights reserved. racle Corporation and/or its affiliates. heir respective owners. accer.	<u>Compliance</u> Jobs	Reports <u>My Oracle Support</u>	(Delete Run) (Edit) Setua Preferences Helo Loo	View Definition

To learn more about a particular step in the discovery job's execution, click on the linked name of the step.



You also need to discover the database listener manually on the Oracle Enterprise Manager Grid Control console by clicking on Add Listener from the Enterprise Manager Grid Control Agent home page. For more information, see the Oracle Enterprise Manager online help.

To start the discovery process from the System Management subtab (Alternate navigation):

You can also start the registration process from the System Management subtab.

1. Click the **Add** button on the System Management dashboard.

ORACLE Enterprise Manag Grid Control 11g	jer in the second s		Home Target	s Deploy	ments Alerts C	ompliance Jobs	Setup Preferences Help Reports My Oracle Supp	Logout port
Oracle Applications Hosts	Databases Midd	eware Web Applications	Services Systems	Groups	Virtual Servers All T	argets		
Oracle Applications System Management	Change Manageme	<u>ent</u>						
Search	Go Advanced Se	arch				Page Refreshed N	lov 8, 2010 5:56:23 PM PST	B
(Remove) Configure) (Ad	id)							
Select Name 🛆 Status Alerts	Forms Sessions Re	quests: Pending (Normal)	Requests: Pending (S	andby) Acti	ive Service Processes	Requests: Running	Workflow Notifications: Uns	sent
C115102- Oracle E-Business Suite	Q	Q		0	<u>16</u>	Q		0
<i>⊘</i> TIP For an explanation of the	cons and symbols us	ed in this page, see the <u>Icon</u>	Key.					
System Management	Change Manageme	ent.						
Related Links								
About Oracle E-Business Suite Ma Discovery Wizard	nagement Pack	<u>Clonina</u> Pack Diagnostic	5		Customiz	e Table Columns		
Home Targets Deployments Alerts Compliance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support Setue Preferences Hele Locout Copyright © 19%, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliants. All rights reserved. Oracle is a registered trademark of there doesn't affiliants. Oracle Enterprise Manager								

2. You can then use the Add Database button to add an additional Oracle E-Business Suite database target to be discovered. In the case of an Oracle E-Business Suite instance deployed on a Real Application Clusters (RAC) database, select the Cluster Database Target for Discovery.

To use Discovery Wizard for a customized Oracle E-Business Suite registration process:

Discovery Wizard allows you to customize the Oracle Applications registration process by enabling you to override many discovery options.

1. To configure the discovery parameters for an Oracle E-Business Suite system, click on the icon in the Configure column of the database target for the Oracle E-Business Suite to configure the parameters.

ORAC Grid Co	□L∈ Enterprise	Manager 📃		Home Targets De	eployments A	lerts Compliance	Jobs	Reports	My Oracl	es <u>Help Loqout</u> le Support
Oracle	Applications	Hosts Database	es Middle	ware Web Applications Ser	vices Systems	Groups Virtual 9	ervers	All Targets		
Orac	le Applicatio	ns: Discover	y Wizaro	b						
						Pag	je Refresh	ed Feb 2,	2011 9:02:	:34 PM 🚯
Se	arch									
	Database Target									
	Discovery Status	All								
		Go								
Pro		(or Delete]] (Add Data	29595						
Foloct	All Soloct None		Aug Data	54565						
BBBCL	All Select None]			Disco	very			
Select	Database Target	Database Target Type	Database Status	Oracle Applications System	Release	Start Time	End Time	Status	Diagnostics Status	Configure
	Z120679	oracle_database	$\mathbf{\hat{\mathbf{A}}}$	Z120679-Oracle E-Business Suite	12.0.4	07:30:53 AM Jan 28	07:32:59	Succeeded		(E)
						2011 PST	AM Jan 28 2011			ndb-
							PST			
	Z12067	oracle_database	û	Z12067-Oracle E-Business Suite	12.0.4	03:43:05 AM Feb 02	03:43:27	<u>Succeeded</u>		
						2011 P51	02 2011			
							PST			
Home Targets Deployments Alerts Compliance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support Setup Preferences Help Logout										
Copyrigh	t © 1996, 2010, Oracle a	nd/or its affiliates. All ri	hts reserved.							
Oracle is Other na	a registered trademark ol mes may be trademarks	 Oracle Corporation and of their respective owner 	d/or its affiliates ers.							
<u>About</u>	Oracle Enterprise M	lanager								

2. On the next page, enter application access details of the monitoring system. For Monitoring Schema Username and Monitoring Schema Password, enter the schema username and password for the Oracle E-Business Suite database that can be used by the management pack for monitoring. Click **Continue**.

Grid Control 11g Home Targets Deployments Alerts Compliance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support
Oracle Applications Hosts Databases Middleware Web Applications Services Systems Groups Virtual Servers All Targets
Configure: Oracle E-Business Suite Discovery Parameters
Cancel) (Continue)
Monitoring Schema Configuration
Database Target 2121207 Database Target Type oracle_database = Monitoring Schema Password = Monitoring Schema Password
Cancel Continue
Home Taraets Deployments Alerts Compliance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support Setup Preferences Help Loqout
Copyright © 1996, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Coporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners. <u>About Oracle Enterprise Manager</u>

3. The system then retrieves context files of the Oracle E-Business Suite system.

ORACLE Enterprise Manager Grid Control 11g	Home Targets	Deployments Alerts Compliance Jobs Reports My Oracle Sup	<u>le Loqout</u> oport
Oracle Applications Hosts Databases Middleware	Web Applications	Services Systems Groups Virtual Servers All Targets	
Oracle Applications Discovery			
Retrieving Context Files of the Oracle A	Applications System is	s in progress. This may take several minutes. Time elapsed:0 seconds	ancel
Home Targets Deployments Alerts Copyright © 1996, 2010, Oracle and/or its milliases, All apples reserved. Oracle is a registered underwark of Oracle Composition and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners. About Oracle Enterprise Manager	<u>Compliance</u> <u>Jobs</u>	Ci	incel

The Configure page allows you to update instance-level discovery parameters, as 4. well as context-level parameters at the bottom of the page. To set context-level parameters, use the icon in the Configure column for the specified context.

Configure Page for a Release 12 System

Oracle Applications Hotst Tatabases Middlaware Web Applications Services Groups Virtual Servers Al Targets Configure: Z120679 Oracle E-Business Suite Cancel Reset to Defaults Reset To Last Successful Configuration Size Oracle Applications System Z120679 System Name Z120679 System Varie of Nodes 1 Discovery Parameters Customer Group Name Customer Group Name Discover SSA Service Yes To enablefable docump Discover Workflow To enablefable docump and monitoring of Workflow Service To enablefable docump and monitoring of Workflow Service Discover Custom Objects Yes To enablefable docump Discover Form Service Yes To enablefable docump and monitoring of Workflow Service Discover Custom Objects Yes To enablefable docump Discover Form Service Yes To enablefable docump and monitoring of Workflow Service Discover Custom Objects Yes To enablefable docump Discover Form Service Yes To enablefable monitoring of Workflow Service Discover Custom Objects Yes To enablefable docump Discover Form Service Yes To enablefable monitoring of Workflow Service Discover Custom Objects Yes To enablefable docump To enablefablefable docump Discover Form S	DRACLE Enterprise Manager		Home Targets Deploy	ments Alerts	Compliance Jobs Reports	<u>Preferences</u> <u>H</u> My Oracle Su	elo <u>Logou</u> Ipport
Configure: 2120679 Oracle E-Business Suite Oracle Applications System Z120679 Release 12.0.4 Database Target Z120679 Under Group Name Customer Group Name Customer Instance Group Name Discover Workflow Service Discover Workflow Service Discover Workflow Service Discover Forms Service Discover Custom Objects To enablediable discovery and Discover Custom Objects To enablediable discovery and Discover Custom Objects To enablediable discovery and Discover Forms Service Discover Forms Service Discover Custom Objects To enablediable discovery and Discover Forms Service Discover Custom Objects To enablediable discovery and Discover Forms Service Discover Custom Objects To enablediable discovery and Discover Custom	Oracle Applications Hosts Databases	Middleware Web Applicati	ons Services Systems Grou	ups 📔 Virtual Serve	ers All Targets		
Cancel Reset to Defaults Reset To Last Successful Configuration Sa Oracle Applications System 2120679 System Name 2120679 Database Target 1220679 Number of Nodes 1 Database Target Type oracle_database Discovery Parenters Outcomer Group Name Customer Group Name Outcomer Group Name Discover SSA Service Yes To enable/databe docvery and montanting of Workflow Social outcomer Group Name Discover SSA Service Yes To enable/databe docvery and montanting of Workflow Discover Workflow Yes To enable/databe docvery and montanting of Workflow Service Discover Parent June Discover Custom Objects Yes To enable/databe docvery and montanting of Workflow Service Discover Custom Objects Yes Discover Vorkflow Yes Discover Vorkflow Service Discover Custom Objects Yes Discover Vorkflow Group Yes Discover Vorkflow Group To enable/databe docvery and montanting of Form Service Discover Custom Objects Yes Discover Vorkflow Group Yes Discover Vorkflow Group To enable/databe docvery and montanting of Form Service Discover Custom Objects Yes To enable/databe docvery and montanting of Form Service Discover Vorkflow Group Discover Vorkflow Group Discover Parent Type Discover	Configure: Z120679 Oracle E-Bu	usiness Suite					
Discover Parameters Customer Group Name Customer Instance Group Name Discover Workflow Service Discover Workflow Service Discover Workflow Service Discover Forms Service Discover Form	Oracle Applications System 2120679 Release 12.0.4 Database Target 2120679	9	Canc System Name 2120679 Number of Nodes 1 Database Target Type oracle_da	el) (Reset to Def	faults) (Reset To Last Successful Conf	iguration) (Save
Customer Group Name Outcomer Group Name Discover SSA Service Yes Customer Instance Group Name Outcomer Group Name Discover SSA Service Yes Discover Workflow Yes Discover Patching Information Objects To anabledisable decovery and monitoring of Patching Discover Workflow Service Yes Discover Custom Objects Yes To anabledisable decovery and monitoring of Workflow Service Discover Custom Objects Yes Discover Forms Service Yes Discover Custom Objects Yes To anabledisable decovery and monitoring of Patching Service Discover Custom Objects Yes Discover Forms Service Yes Discover Custom Objects Yes To anabledisable decovery and monitoring of Patching Service Discover Custom Objects Yes To anabledisable decovery and monitoring of Patching Service Discover Custom Objects No To anabledisable decovery and monitoring of Patching Status Deleter Removed Targets No	Discovery Parameters						
Customer Instance Group Name Discover Workflow Discover Workflow Discover Workflow Discover Workflow Discover Workflow Service Discover Patching Information Object To enable/diable discovery and motenting of Workflow Service Discover Forms Service Discover Forms Service Discover Forms Service Discover Forms Service Discover Forms Service Discover Forms Service Motentiation Service Motentiation Service Motentiation Service Discover Forms Service Discover Forms Service Motentiation S	Customer Group Name		Discover SSA Service	Yes 💌			
Discover Workflow Service To analodialisable dacovery and monitoring of Custom Objects To analodialisable dacovery and monitoring of Custom To analodialisable dacovery and monitoring of Custom To analodialisable dacovery and monitoring of Custom C	Customer Instance Group Name	ner Group Name		To enable/disable discov and monitoring of SSA Service	very		
Internation Object To enable/dashe docovery and monitoring of Vexifies Internation Objects Discover Workflow Service Yes Discover Custom Objects To enable/dashe docovery and monitoring of Vexifies To enable/dashe docovery and monitoring of Custom To enable/dashe docovery and monitoring of Custom Discover Forms Service Yes To enable/dashe docovery and monitoring of Custom No To enable/dashe docovery and monitoring of Forms Service To enable/dashe docovery and form Service No To enable/dashe docovery and monitoring of Custom Discover Forms Service Confexit Yune Hostname Euclide Service No	Discover Workflow	ner Instance Group Name Di able/disable discovery and	scover Patching Information Object	Yes To enable/disable discov	very		
Discover Forms Service Years S	Discover Workflow Service Yes To ena	iring of Workflow able/disable discovery and	Discover Custom Objects	Information Object Yes To enable/disable discov	reny		
Context Name Context Type Historame Autoconfig Status Configure En	Discover Forms Service Yes To ena monito	able/disable discovery and oring of Forms Service	Delete Removed Targets	and monitoring of Custo Objects NO Delete Removed Target	ts		
Hutotoring Ottingare Line	Context Name	Context Type	Hostname		Autoconfig Status	Configure I	Enable
Z120679_adc60009atg Applications adc60009atg.us.oracle.com Synchronized	Z120679_adc60009atg	Applications	adc60009atg.us.oracle.com		Synchronized		
Z120679_adc60009atg Database adc60009atg.us.oracle.com Synchronized 🚛 F	Z120679_adc60009atg	Database	adc60009atg.us.oracle.com		Synchronized		V

Cancel Reset to Defaults Reset To Last Successful Configuration Save

Home | Targets | Deployments | Alerts | Compliance | Jobs | Reports | My Oracle Support | Setup | Preferences | Help | Logout Copyright © 1996, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names range be trademarks of their respective owners. <u>Aboutt Oracle Enterprise Manager</u>

Configure Page for a Release 11i System

ORACLE Enterprise Manager Grid Control 11g Oracle Applications Hosts Da	tabases Middleware Wi	Home Targets Deployments Alerts eb Applications Services Systems Groups	Compliance Jobs Reports	Preferences Help Logo My Oracle Support
Configure: 211R7 Oracle I Oracle Applications System 21: Release 11 Database Target 21	Business Suite IR7 5.10.2 IR7	Cancel Reset to Defa System Name 211R7 Number of Nodes 1 Database Target Type oracle_database	aults) (Reset To Last Successful Con	figuration) (Save)
Discovery Parameters Customer Group Nam Customer Instance Group Nam Discover Workflor	Customer Group Name Customer Instance Group Name W Yes To enable/disable discovery and monitoring of Workflow	Discover Discoverer Yes V To enable/disable d and monitoring of D Delete Removed Targets Delete Removed T	iscovery iscoverer argets	
Context Name	Context Type	Hostname	Autoconfig Status	Configure Enable
Z11R7_rws3210140	Database	rws3210140.us.oracle.com	Synchronized	
Z11R7_rws3210140	Applications	rws3210140.us.oracle.com	Synchronized	
Home Tarcets Copyright @ 1995, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliar Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Coppor Other names may be trademarks of their respectio About Oracle Enterprise Manager	Deployments Alerts Co s. All rights reserved. ston and/or its affiliates. re owners.	Cancel) (Reset to Defa	uults) (Reset To Last Successful Com Setup Preferences Help Lo	'iguration)(Save) gout

Context-level Information

Context Name	Context Type	Hostname	Autoconfig Status	Configure	Enable
Z120679_adc60009atg	Applications	adc60009atg.us.oracle.com	Synchronized		•
Z120679_adc60009atg	Database	adc60009atg.us.oracle.com	Synchranized		

Running Discovery Diagnostics

You can use the **Prevalidate** button to run diagnostic tests on your system. Tests are done on the following:

- Oracle E-Business Suite context
- Enterprise Manager Grid Control Oracle Management Service
- Enterprise Manager Grid Control Agent

The following table lists details on the tests.

Tasks	Step	Description	Notes/Expected results/Corrective Measures
EBS Context Diagnostics	Validating Applications Context file: Number of Nodes	Verifies the number of applications contexts in the Oracle E-Business Suite environment.	
EBS Context Diagnostics	Validating Applications Context file: Context Names	Lists the names of all the application contexts in the Oracle E-Business Suite environment.	
EBS Context Diagnostics	Validating Applications Context file: Checking if any context file is invalid	Lists the names of all the invalid application context files in the Oracle E-Business Suite environment which would not be discovered.	
EBS Context Diagnostics	Validating Applications Context file: Checking if any context file has duplicates	Lists the names of all the duplicate application context files in the Oracle E-Business Suite environment which would lead to discovery failure.	
EBS Context Diagnostics	Context variable details:	View certain variables from the Context File, including: <pre>s_hostname s_appsuser s_appsgroup s_port_pool s_config_home s_atName</pre>	Lists the application context configuration variables which determine the failure/success of discovery. This information can be useful in troubleshooting discovery issues.
EBS Context Diagnostics	Validating Database Context file: Number of Nodes	Verifies the number of database contexts in the Oracle E-Business Suite environment.	

Diagnostic Tests for Discovery

Tasks	Step	Description	Notes/Expected results/Corrective Measures
EBS Context Diagnostics	Validating Database Context file: Context Names	Lists the names of all the database contexts in the Oracle E-Business Suite environment.	
EBS Context Diagnostics	Validating Database Context file: Checking if any context file is invalid	Lists the names of all the invalid database contexts in the Oracle E-Business Suite environment which would not be discovered.	
EBS Context Diagnostics	Validating Database Context file: Checking if any context file has duplicates	Determine if any context file has any duplicates	Lists the names of all the duplicate database contexts in the Oracle E-Business Suite environment which would lead to discovery failure.
EBS Context Diagnostics	Context variable details	View certain variables from the context file, including: s_hostname s_dbuser s_dbgroup s_dbgroup s_dbport	Lists the database context configuration variables which determine the failure/success of discovery. This information is useful in troubleshooting discovery issues.
OMS Diagnostics	Diagnosing Agent Installation	Validates if the EM Agent is installed on all the database and applications contexts of the Oracle E-Business Suite environment; reports accordingly with respect to every context of the Oracle E-Business Suite environment.	

Tasks	Step	Description	Notes/Expected results/Corrective Measures
OMS Diagnostics	Diagnosing EBS and EM component versions	 Validates the following on the OMS Side: Enterprise Manager OMS Component Version Oracle E-Business Suite OMS Component version On the Agent Side, validates the following on every Oracle E-Business Suite Target host: EM Agent Component versions Oracle E-Business Suite Agent Component version 	For this test to show correct results, the Host Configuration for "Oracle Software" should have been collected successfully.
		component version	

Tasks	Step	Description	Notes/Expected results/Corrective Measures
Agent Diagnostics	Diagnosing Agent and EBS Operating System users	Validates the Operating System user and group information of the Agent and the Oracle E-Business Suite	Passing criteria: If the Operating System user is same for the Agent and the Oracle E-Business Suite Component.
		component.	Failure Criteria:
			• If the Operating System user is different but the group is the same for the Agent and the Oracle E-Business Suite component. Corrective action for this would be to give appropriate permissions to the specific set of files that is displayed in the test result.
			 If the Operating System user is different and the group is also different for Agent and the Oracle E-Business Suite Component. Corrective action for this would be to look for alternatives so as to have same Operating System user or group for the Agent and Oracle E-Business Suite component.
			For this test to show correct results, OMS should have collected the Agent Operating System
Tasks	Step	Description	Notes/Expected results/Corrective Measures
----------------------	---	---	--
			user and group information successfully.
Agent Diagnostics	Diagnosing Meta Versions of EBS target types in EM Agent & OMS	Compare versions on the OMS vs. Agent for following variables: Oracle_ebs Oracle_apps_cm Oracle_apps_cp_cst Oracle_apps_cm_cst Oracle_apps_inf Oracle_apps_jvm Oracle_apps_jvm Oracle_apps_ytalsn r Oracle_apps_wfalsn r Oracle_apps_wfalsn r Oracle_apps_wfmlr Oracle_apps_wfmlr Oracle_apps_jserv Oracle_apps_apache	Validates the version of the target types owned by the management pack on OMS with every Oracle E-Business Suite environment's target host. This information helps for troubleshooting the Discovery issues.
Success Check	N/A	N/A	
Persist Status	N/A	N/A	

The results of these diagnostics tests can be accessed from the Diagnostics Status link for the database target in the results table.

1. Select an Application Database Target and click the **Prevalidate** button.

ORA Grid Co	CL€ ⁻ Enterprise ontrol 11g	Manager 📃		Home Targets De	eployments A	lerts Compliance	Jobs	Reports	Setup Preference My Oracl	<u>es Help Loqout</u> le Support
Oracle	Applications	Hosts Database	is Middle	ware Web Applications Ser	vices Systems	Groups Virtual 9	Servers	All Targets		
Orac	le Applicatio	ns: Discover	y Wizaro	b						
						Pag	ge Refresh	ed Feb 2,	2011 9:02:	:34 PM 🚯
Se	arch									
	Database Target									
	Discovery Status	All								
		Go								
Pr	evalidate (Discov	/er)(Delete) (Add Data	oases)						
Select	All Select None									
						Disco	overy			
Select	Database Target	Database Target Type	Database Status	Oracle Applications System	Release	Start Time	End Time	Status	Diagnostics Status	Configure
	Z120679	oracle database		Z120679-Oracle E-Business Suite	12.0.4	07:30:53 AM Jan 28	07:32:59	Succeeded		(E)
			u			2011 PST	AM Jan			nd)=-
							28 2011 PST			
	Z12067	oracle database		Z12067-Oracle E-Business Suite	12.0.4	03:43:05 AM Feb 02	03:43:27	Succeeded		8=
			u			2011 PST	AM Feb			nd\$=
							02 2011 PST			
	Home T	argets Deploy	ments A	lerts Compliance Jobs Rej	ports <u>My Oracle</u>	Support Setup	Preferenc	<u>tes Help</u>	Logout	
Copyrigh	it © 1996, 2010, Oracle a	nd/or its affiliates. All rig	hts reserved.							
Oracle is Other na	a registered trademark ol mes may be trademarks	Oracle Corporation and of their respective owne	ijor its affiliates 15.	•						
<u>About</u>	Oracle Enterprise M	lanager								

Note: The scope of running the Discovery Diagnostic tests is limited to only one Oracle E-Business Suite target for every transaction.

2. Enter the Monitoring Schema Username and the Monitoring Schema Password credentials for the database.

ORACLE Grid Contro	E Enterprise Manage I 11g	Ho	me Targets	Deployments Aler	ts Compliance	Jobs Report	Setup Preferences Help Logout s My Oracle Support
Oracle App	lications Hosts	Databases Middleware	Web Applications	Services Systems	Groups Virtua	al Servers All Tan	gets
Prevalid	late Oracle Appl	ications Discovery					
						Cancel	Prevalidate Discovery
Name	Туре	Monitoring Schema Use	ername	Monitoring Sche	ma Password		
Z120679	oracle_database						
						Cancel	Prevalidate Discovery
	Home Targets	Deployments Alerts Co	mpliance Jobs	Reports My Oracle	Support <u>Setup</u>	Preferences He	elp Logout
Copyright © 19 Oracle is a regis Other names m <u>About Oracle</u>	96, 2010, Oracle and/or its affi tered trademark of Oracle Cor ay be trademarks of their resp e <u>Enterprise Manager</u>	liates. All rights reserved. poration and/or its affiliates. active owners.					Privacy Statement

- 3. Click **Prevalidate Discovery** to start the job.
- 4. A confirmation page is shown.

	CLE [®] Enterprise	Manager 📃		Home Targets [Deployments	Alerts Compliance	Jobs Reports	Setup Preference My Orac	es <u>Help Logout</u>
Oracle	Applications Ho:	sts Databases	Middlew	are Web Applications Service	es Systems	Groups Virtual Serve	ers All Targets		
Orac	le Applicatio	ns: Discover	y Wizan	d					
						Pa	ge Refreshed Feb 2	2, 2011 9:03	:42 PM 🖺
	Information The following preval Prevalidate Job fo	idate job has bee i <mark>r 2120679</mark>	n submitted	d:					
Se	arch								
	Database Target								
	Discovery Status	All							
		Go							
Pr	evalidate Discov	/er Delete	Add Data	bases					
Select	t All Select None		1			Disco			
Select	t Database Target	Database Target Type	Database Status	Oracle Applications System	Release	Start Time	End Time Status	Diagnostics Status	Configure
	Z120679	oracle database		Z120679-Oracle E-Business Suite	12.0.4	07:30:53 AM Jan 28	07:32:59 Succeeded	In Progress	(iii)
			u			2011 PST	AM Jan 28 2011		noper
	710067	orado, databaco	•	712867 Oraclo E Buringer Duito	12.0.4	02:42:05 AM Ech 02	PST 02(42)27 Duccoodor	4	(F=)
- L	212007	oracle_uatabase	Û	Z12067-Oracle E-Business Suite	12.0.4	2011 PST	AM Feb	4	110 ⁸⁼
							02 2011 PST		
	Home	Targets Deplo	<u>yments</u>	<u>Alerts Compliance Jobs Re</u>	ports <u>My Oracl</u>	e Support Setup	Preferences Help	Logout	
Copyrigh Oracle is	ht © 1996, 2010, Oracle a	nd/or its affiliates. All ri Oracle Cornoration an	ghts reserved. Lior its affiliate						
Other na	ames may be trademarks	of their respective own	HZ.						
modul	oracio criterprise in								

Click on the Diagnostics Status link for a specific Diagnostics job to drill down to details for this job.

5. You can then review the Enterprise Manager job execution page for the Discovery Diagnostics job.

DRACLE Enterprise Manager	Home	Targets I	Deployments Alerts	Compliance Jobs Reports M	<u>Preferences Help Logo</u> IV Oracle Support
Job Activity Job Library					
Job Activity >					
Job Run: EBS_DISC_DIAG_JB_12967	09583306				
		Page F	efreshed Feb 2, 2011 9:07	CEDETER CONTRACT	View Definition
Summary					
Status Succeeded Scheduled Feb 2, 2011 9:06:23 PM Started Feb 2, 2011 9:06:24 PM Ended Feb 2, 2011 9:06:44 PM Elapsed Time 19 seconds Notification No	GMT-08:00 GMT-08:00 GMT-08:00		Type eb Owner sy Description eb	s_disc_diag_jb SMAN s_disc_diag_jb_desc	
Targets Status All					
Expand All Collapse All					
Name	Targets	Status	Started	Ended	Elapsed Time
Execution: 21206/9	2120679	Succeeded	Feb 2, 2011 9:06:24 PM GMT-08:00	Feb 2, 2011 9:06:44 PM GMT-08:00	19 seconds
Step: EBS_CONTEXT_DIAGNOSTICS		Succeeded	Feb 2, 2011 9:06:24 PM GMT-08:00	Feb 2, 2011 9:06:25 PM GMT-08:00	1 seconds
Task: EMGC_DIAGNOSTICS		Succeeded	Feb 2, 2011 9:06:25 PM GMT-08:00	Feb 2, 2011 9:06:39 PM GMT-08:00	14 seconds
Step: OMS_DIAGNOSTICS		Succeeded	Feb 2, 2011 9:06:29 PM GMT-08:00	Feb 2, 2011 9:06:31 PM GMT-08:00	2 seconds
Step: AGENT_DIAGNOSTICS		Succeeded	Feb 2, 2011 9:06:34 PM GMT-08:00	Feb 2, 2011 9:06:36 PM GMT-08:00	2 seconds
Step: SUCCESS_CHECK		Succeeded	Feb 2, 2011 9:06:39 PM GMT-08:00	Feb 2, 2011 9:06:39 PM GMT-08:00	0 seconds
Step: PERSIST_STATUS		Succeeded	Feb 2, 2011 9:06:44 PM GMT-08:00	Feb 2, 2011 9:06:44 PM GMT-08:00	0 seconds
Home Targets Deployments Al	erts <u>Complian</u>	<u>ce Jobs</u> <u>R</u>	eports My Oracle Support	Delete Run) (Edit)	View Definition

Other names may be trademarks of their respecti About Oracle Enterprise Manager

The step EBS_CONTEXT_DIAGNOSTICS runs all the tests that validate that the Oracle E-Business Suite instance is in a "healthy" condition for it to be discovered in Enterprise Manager Grid Control.

The task EMGC_DIAGNOSTICS has two steps under it:

- Step OMS_DIAGNOSTICS This step runs all the tests that validate that the OMS component of Enterprise Manager Grid Control is in healthy condition to discover the Oracle E-Business Suite instance.
- Step AGENT_DIAGNOSTICS This step runs all the tests that validate that the Agents wherever Oracle E-Business Suite is deployed on are in healthy condition to discover the Oracle E-Business Suite instance.

Instance-level Parameters

The following parameters of discovery can be customized.

Instance-level Parameters for Release 12



Parameter Name	Description	Default Value
Customer Instance Group Name	All targets discovered for this instance will be grouped under this group. This group will be added to Group: Customer Group Name.	No value.
Customer Group Name	If Customer Instance Group Name is provided, then all the targets discovered for this instance and the Customer Instance Group Name will be added to this group.	No value.
Discover Workflow	Disable/Enable Monitoring of the Oracle Workflow component.	Yes
Discover Workflow Service	Disable/Enable creation of the Oracle Workflow service.	Yes
Discover Forms Service	Disable/Enable creation of the Oracle Forms service.	Yes

Parameter Name	Description	Default Value
Discover SSA Service	Disable/Enable creation of the Self-Service Applications (SSA) Service.	Yes
Discover Patching Information Object	Disable/Enable Discovery of the Patching Information Object. This target is essential for any Oracle E-Business Suite patching application and should be enabled if any patching applications are used with this Instance.	Yes
Discover Custom Objects	Disable/Enable Discovery of customs objects configuration.	Yes
Discover Order Management Services	Disable/Enable Monitoring of Order Management services (out-of-box services).	Yes
Delete Removed Targets	All targets which are dissociated from the Applications System will be deleted from the EM Repository if is this option is set to 'Yes'.	No

Instance-level Parameters for Release 11*i*

Discovery Parameters			
Customer Group Name		Discover Discoverer	Yes 💌
	Customer Group Name		To enable/disable discovery and
Customer Instance Group Name			monitoring of Discoverer
	Customer Instance Group Name	Delete Removed Targets	No 💌
Discover Workflow	Yes 💌		Delete Removed Targets
	To enable/disable discovery and monitoring of Workflow		

Parameter Name	Description	Default Value
Customer Instance Group Name	All targets discovered for this instance will be grouped under this group. This group will be added to Group: Customer Group Name.	No value
Customer Group Name	If Customer Instance Group Name is provided, then all the targets discovered for this instance and the Customer Instance Group Name will be added to this group.	No value
Discover Workflow	Disable/Enable monitoring of the Oracle Workflow component.	Yes
Discover Discoverer	Disable/Enable monitoring of the Discoverer component.	Yes
Delete Removed Targets	All targets which are dissociated from the applications system will be deleted from EM Repository if is this option is set to 'Yes'.	No

Discovered Contexts

Context Name	Context Type	Hostname	Autoconfig Status	Configure	Enable
Z120679_adc60009atg	Applications	adc60009atg.us.oracle.com	Synchronized		•
Z120679_adc60009atg	Database	adc60009atg.us.oracle.com	Synchronized		◄

All contexts (nodes) that belong to the Oracle E-Business Suite are shown in this table.

You can click the Configure icon for each individual context to set context-level parameters.

Once you have entered parameter values, you can do the following:

- Save This option saves your changes to the EM Repository. •
- Reset to Last Successful Configuration This option resets the values to those that • were used during the last successful discovery.
- Reset to Defaults - This option sets the parameters to the default values.
- Cancel This option cancels your changes.

Configuring Contexts

Example of a Configu	re Context Page					
ORACLE Enterprise Manager Grid Control 11g Oracle Applications Hosts Data	Home Targets Dases Middleware Web Applications	Deployments Alerts Comp : Services Systems Groups	Setup Preferences liance Jobs Reports My Oracle S Virtual Servers All Targets	Help Logout upport		
Configure Z120679-Oracle	E-Business Suite : Z120679_	adc60009atg				
Context Details			Cancel	Save		
Context Name 212 Host add Last Synchronized 701 201	0679_adc60009atg C 50009atg.us.oracle.com Autoo an 28 04:02:42 PST 1	ontext Type Applications config Status Synchronized				
Map Aliased Host Image: TIP Map EM Discovered host with E-Business Suite host Image: Default Hostname Image: Defaul						
Discovery Parameters Discover Forms Ye To o mor	as Discover enable/disable discovery and itoring of Forms	r JVM Usage Yes To enable/disable discovery an monitoring of JVM Usage	i			
Home Tarcets Dep Copyright © 1995, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. Oracle is a registreed trademark of Oracle Corporatio Other names may be trademarks of their respective About Oracle Enterprise Manager	ovments Alerts Compliance Jobs All rights reserved. n and/or its affiliares. ovvners.	<u>Reports</u> <u>My Oracle Support</u> S	(Cancel) ietup Preferences Help Loqout	(Save)		

Context details are retrieved from context files. There is a Database Context page applicable to both Release 11*i* and Release 12, and different Applications Context pages for Release 11*i* and Release 12.

The Mapped Alias Host configuration information can be used in case of host aliasing to select Host Target registered with Enterprise Manager for this context.

Database Context Page for Releases 11i and 12

ORACLE Enterprise Manager	Home Targets Deploy	ments Alerts Complia	Setup Preferences Help nce Jobs Reports My Oracle Supp	Logout DOrt
Oracle Applications Hosts Databases Middle	ware Web Applications Servic	es Systems Groups \	irtual Servers All Targets	
Configure Z120679-Oracle E-Business	Suite : Z120679_adc600	109atg		
			Cancel S	ave
Context Details				
Context Name 2120679_adc600 Host adc60009atg.us.	09atg Context Typ pracle.com Autoconfig Stat	e Database us Synchronized		
Last Synchronized Fri Jan 28 04:00:3 2011	/9 PST			
Map Aliased Host				
𝗭 TIP Map EM Discovered host with E-Business Sui	te host			
⊙ add	Default Hostname C Select overridin 60009atg.us.oracle.com	g hostname		
			Cancel Sa	ave
<u>Home</u> <u>Targets</u> <u>Deployments</u> <u>Ale</u>	<u>rts Compliance Jobs Report</u>	s <u>My Oracle Support</u> <u>Seti</u>	up <u>Preferences</u> <u>Help</u> <u>Loqout</u>	
Copyright © 1996, 2010, Orade and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Orade is a registered trademark of Orade Cooporation and/or its affiliates Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners. <u>About Oracle Enterprise Manager</u>				

Applications Context Page for Release 11i

ORACLE Enterprise Manage Grid Control 11g	r	Home Targets	Deployments Ale	rts Compliance Job:	Setup Preferences Help Loc Reports My Oracle Support	<u>aout</u>
Oracle Applications Hosts	Databases Middleware	Web Applications	Services Systems	Groups Virtual Server:	s All Targets	
Configure Z11R7-Oracle	E-Business Suite	e : Z11R7_rws3	210140			
					Cancel Save	
Context Details						
Context Name Host	Z11R7_rws3210140 rws3210140.us.oracle	Co Com Autoco	ntext Type Applicatio	ns zed		
Last Synchronized	Tue Feb 08 03:07:47 2011	PST	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Map Aliased Host						
VIP Map EM Discovered host	with E-Business Suite ho	st				
	Defau rws3210	ilt Hostname C Select)140.us.oracle.com	overriding hostname			
					Cancel Save)
<u>Home</u> <u>Targets</u>	Deployments Alerts	Compliance Jobs	Reports My Oracle	<u>Support Setup Prefer</u>	ences Help Loqout	
Copyright © 1996, 2010, Oracle and/or its affi Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Cor Other names may be trademarks of their resp <u>About Oracle Enterprise Manager</u>	iates. All rights reserved. poration and/or its affiliates. active owners.					

Applications Context Page for Release 12

ORACLE Enterprise Manag Grid Control 11g	er Ho	me Targets Deploym	ents Alerts Comp	liance Jobs Repor	Setup Preferences Help Logout ts My Oracle Support
Oracle Applications Hosts	Databases Middleware	Web Applications Service	; Systems Groups	Virtual Servers All Ta	rgets
Configure Z120679-Ora	acle E-Business Suite	e : Z120679_adc6000)9atg		
					Cancel Save
Context Details					
Context Name Host Last Synchronized	2120679_adc60009atg adc60009atg.us.oracle.cc Fri Jan 28 04:02:42 PST 2011	Context Typ M Autoconfig Statu	Applications Synchronized		
Map Aliased Host	t with E-Business Suite host				
	⊙ Default H adc60009a	lostname ^C Select overriding tg.us.oracle.com	hostname		
Discovery Parameters					
Discover Form:	5 Yes To enable/disable discovery and monitoring of Forms	Discover JVM Usage	To enable/disable discovery and monitoring of JVM Usage	I	
					Cancel Save
Home Targets	Deployments Alerts Co	ompliance <u>Jobs</u> <u>Reports</u>	<u>My Oracle Support</u> S	ietup <u>Preferences</u> <u>H</u>	lelp Loqout
Copyright © 1996, 2010, Oracle and/or its af Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Co Other names may be trademarks of their res <u>About Oracle Enterprise Manager</u>	filiates. All rights reserved. rporation and/or its affiliates. pective owners.				

Parameter Name	Description	Default Value
Discover Forms	Enable/Disable discovery of the Oracle Forms target for this context.	Yes
Discover JVM Usage	Enable/Disable discovery of the JVM Usage target. This option will not affect rediscovery of the applications system.	Yes

Once you have entered parameter values, you can do one of the following:

- Save This option saves your changes to the EM Repository.
- Cancel This option cancels your changes.

For the customization to take effect you must rediscover the Oracle E-Business Suite. Rediscovery can be done by discovering the Oracle E-Business Suite instance again. Rediscovery will not affect the history of any of the already discovered targets.

Configuring the Monitoring of Oracle E-Business Suite

To edit the monitoring configuration of an Oracle E-Business Suite system, first select the desired system in the table, and then click **Configure**.

	CLE Enter	prise M	anagei		Home Targets	Deployments Alerts	Compliance V Jobs V Re	Setup Preferences ports My Oracle :	Help Logout Support
Oracl	e Application	s Ho	sts D)atabases Mido	deware Web Applications	Services Systems Groups	Virtual Servers All Tan	gets	
Ora	ele Applica	ations	6						
	System Mar	ageme	nt 📃	Change Managem	<u>ent</u>				
Searc	n			Advanced S	<u>earch</u>		Page Refreshed Feb 8,	, 2011 5:16:37 PM F	PST ₿
Re	move Confi	gure)	Add)				-	
Selec	t Name 🛆 👘	Status	Alerts	Forms Sessions	Requests: Pending (Normal)	Requests: Pending (Standby)	Active Service Processes	Requests: Running	Workflow 1
c	<u>CIT1269-</u> Oracle E-Business Suite	B		<u>0</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>17</u>	5	
0	CM11-Oracle E-Business Suite	÷							
0	<u>ST1269-</u> Oracle E-Business Suite	1		Q	33	33	<u>17</u>	5	
0	<u>ST12691-</u> Oracle E-Business Suite	B		Q	33	33	<u>18</u>	5	
0	<u>Z11R7-</u> <u>Oracle</u> <u>E-Business</u> <u>Suite</u>	®		Q	5	5	3	0	
•	1	1							Þ

For more information on the **Oracle Applications** subtab, please see the section Using the Grid Control Pages to Manage the Oracle E-Business Suite, page 4-1. To access this subtab, you may need to set your Preferences in Grid Control (described in that section).

You can review and edit the monitoring schema information on this page.

ORACLE Enterprise Manager	Home Targets	Deployments A	erts Compliance	e Jobs Reports	up <u>Preferences</u> <u>Help Logout</u> My Oracle Support
Oracle Applications Hosts Databases Middleware	Web Applications	Services Systems	Groups Virtual	Servers All Targets	
				Cancel	Step 1 of 5 Next
Edit Oracle ApplicationsCIT1269-Oracle	E-Business Suit	te:			
Monitoring Schema Information					
Monitoring Schema Username	<schema td="" username<=""><td>></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></schema>	>			
Monitoring Schema Password	•••••				
				Cancel	Step 1 of 5 Next
Home Targets Deployments Alerts	Compliance Jobs	Reports My Oracl	e Support Setup	Preferences Help	Loqout
Copyright © 1956, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Oracle is a register of radema of Oracle Coprostion and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners. <u>Aboutt Oracle Enterprise Manager</u>					

- Monitoring Schema Username This is the name of the Monitoring schema in your Oracle Applications database. Enterprise Manager will connect to this schema to collect certain system metrics.
- Monitoring Schema Password This is the password of the Monitoring schema in your Oracle Applications database.

After you have reviewed the required information, click **Next** to continue.



In this page, the registered Grid Control targets can be associated with the Oracle E-Business Suite system. These can include HTTP Servers, Oracle Forms listeners, databases, or any other targets registered in Grid Control. You will be able to monitor the status of these targets in the Oracle Applications pages, and you will later be given the option of defining the availability of the Oracle E-Business Suite system as a function of these targets.

Note: This page will attempt to automatically identify your Oracle E-Business Suite database and add it to the **Selected Targets** list. If the page cannot automatically match the database connection information that you provided to a registered target in Grid Control, then you will receive a warning, and you will need to add the correct database to the **Selected Targets** list manually.

To add a registered target to the **Selected Targets** list, choose the target type (for example, Database, Forms Listener for Oracle Applications Release 11*i*) and click **Go**. Select the appropriate target(s) from the **Available Targets** list, and click **Move**.

Once the **Selected Targets List** is complete, click **Next** to continue.

Edit	Oracle ApplicationsCIT1269-Oracle E-Busin	ess Suite: Avai	lability Definition	
€ TIF	Please choose the components that will determine the availabilit available. "Internal Concurrent Manager" Native Service status w	y. The Oracle Applica ill always be taken int	tions system will be marked a o account when determining	as up when all of the chosen components are availability.
Selec	t All Select None			
Selec	t Component	Туре	Host	
	CIT1269-Oracle Applications Service	oracle_apps_svc_ebs	N/A	
~	CIT1269-Internal Concurrent Manager	oracle_apps_icm	adc60009atg.us.oracle.com	
	CIT1269-Core Managers for Concurrent Processing	oracle_apps_cm	adc60009atg.us.oracle.com	
	CIT1269-Oracle E-Business Suite Custom Objects Configuration	oracle_apps_custom	adc60009atg.us.oracle.com	
	CIT1269-Oracle Forms CIT1269_adc60009atg	oracle_forms	adc60009atg.us.oracle.com	
	CIT1269-Oracle E-Business Suite Patch Information Configuration	oracle_apps_patch	adc60009atg.us.oracle.com	
V	CIT1269-Workflow Infrastructure	oracle_apps_wf	adc60009atg.us.oracle.com	
V	CIT1269	oracle_database	adc60009atg.us.oracle.com	
V	CIT1269_adc60009atg.adc60009atg.us.oracle.com	oracle_ias	adc60009atg.us.oracle.com	

This page allows you to define the availability of your Oracle E-Business Suite system as a function of the availability of its member targets. Each selected target is included in the availability calculation for the Oracle E-Business Suite system. Any targets that are not selected are excluded from the availability calculation for the Oracle E-Business Suite system. The availability of the Oracle E-Business Suite system is calculated as described in the following table:

Selected Targets' Status	Oracle E-Business Suite System Status
All Up	Up
One or more Up	Partially Up
All Down	Down

Once you have selected the appropriate targets, click Next to continue.

ORACLE Enterprise Manager	Home Targets	Deployments	Alerts Corr	pliance Jobs	Setup Preferences Help Logo Reports My Oracle Support
Oracle Applications Hosts Databases Middleware	Web Applications	Services System	s Groups	Virtual Servers	All Targets
Parameters	Components Availability	Definition Target	Association	Summary	
				Ca	ncel) (Back Step 4 of 5 Next)
Edit Oracle ApplicationsCIT1269-Oracle	E-Business Suite	e: Target Asso	ociation	_	
Please choose the Database target you would like to assoc	iate with this Oracle App	lications System.			
Database Target Association					
System Activity UIs will show the monitoring data from Select Component	the selected Database.				
CIT1269					
				Са	ncel Back Step 4 of 5 Next
Home Targets Deployments Alerts	<u>Compliance</u> <u>Jobs</u>	Reports My Ora	icle Support	Setup Preferen	i <u>ces Help Loqout</u>
Copyright © 1996, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners. <u>About Oracle Enterprise Manager</u>					

If you have associated multiple databases with the Oracle E-Business Suite system, then this page prompts you to specify the primary database and the primary Web application for your system.

The primary database is the database that contains the APPS schema for this Oracle E-Business Suite system. The database performance graphs shown in the Oracle E-Business Suite System Performance page are derived from this primary database.

Once you have selected the appropriate database and Web application, click **Next** to continue.

Edit Oracle ApplicationsCIT1269-Oracle E-Business Suite: Summary

General

Name CIT1269-Oracle E-Business Suite
Monitoring Schema Username apps

Components

		Defines
Target	Туре	Availability
CIT1269-Oracle Applications Service	oracle_apps_svc_ebs	¥
CIT1269-Internal Concurrent Manager	oracle_apps_icm	×
CIT1269-Core Managers for Concurrent Processing	oracle_apps_cm	×
CIT1269-Oracle E-Business Suite Custom Objects Configuration	oracle_apps_custom	×
CIT1269-Oracle Forms CIT1269_adc60009atg	oracle_forms	×
CIT1269-Oracle E-Business Suite Patch Information Configuration	oracle_apps_patch	×
CIT1269-Workflow Infrastructure	oracle_apps_wf	×
CIT1269	oracle_database	×
CIT1269_adc60009atg.adc60009atg.us.oracle.com	oracle_ias	¥

Target Association

Associated Database Target CIT1269

 Monitoring Agent

 Property
 Value

 Monitoring Agent
 https://adc60009atg.us.oracle.com:3872/emd/main/

This page summarizes the configuration information for your Oracle E-Business Suite system. Click **Next** to complete configuring the Oracle Application system.

Note: To avoid possible errors when deleting composite targets, perform the following steps:

- 1. Before deleting an Oracle Applications target, shut down all the agents for the target.
- 2. Delete the Oracle Applications target.
- 3. Now start all the agents that were shut down earlier.

Configuring Monitoring of HTTPS/SSL Targets

To configure Grid Control to monitor Oracle E-Business Suite middle tiers that are running in SSL, each Management Agent must be able to authenticate the middle tier's

SSL certificate against its Certificate Authority (CA).

Assumed Prerequisites

The HTTP Server that ships with Oracle E-Business Suite is already configured and verified to be running in SSL mode.

Basic knowledge of SSL certificates and their configuration.

Obtaining the CA certificate(s)

- 1. In Microsoft Internet Explorer, connect to the HTTPS URL of the Web site you are attempting to monitor.
- 2. Double-click the lock icon at the bottom of the browser screen which indicates that you have connected to a secure Web site. The browser displays the Certificate dialog box, which describes the certificate used for this Web site. Other browsers offer a similar mechanism to view the certificate details of a Web site.
- 3. Click the Certificate Path tab and select the first entry in the list of certificates.
- 4. Click View Certificate to display a second Certificate dialog box.
- 5. Click the Details tab on the Certificate window.
- 6. Click **Copy to File** to display the Certificate Manager Export wizard.
- 7. In the Certificate Manager Export wizard, select Base64 encoded X.509 (.CER) as the format you want to export and save the certificate to a text file with an easily identifiable name, such as beacon_certificate.cer.
- 8. Open the certificate file using a text editor.

Add the Certificate to the Management Agent(s)

Each Management Agent that monitors an Oracle E-Business Suite middle-tier must have the CA certificate added to it as follows:

- 1. Locate the b64InternetCertificate.txt file in the following directory of Agent Home of the Beacon host: \$AGENT_ORACLE_HOME/sysman/config (This file contains a list of Base64 Certificates).
- 2. Edit the b64InternetCertificate.txt file and add the contents of the certificate file you just exported to the end of the file, taking care to include all the Base64 text of the certificate including the BEGIN and END lines.
- 3. Repeat for each Management Agent.

Restart Each Management Agent

Each Management Agent should be restarted:

> \$AGENT_ORACLE_HOME/bin/emctl stop agent

> \$AGENT_ORACLE_HOME/bin/emctl start agent

Grid Control may not immediately pick up the change. You may want to give it a few minutes for the agent to run a metrics collection and upload them to the Oracle Management Server (OMS). You can click on the **Refresh** icon in the upper right of the Oracle E-Business Suite home page (by the Page Refreshed time stamp) in the Grid Control console to get updated information.

A Note on Oracle Forms 6i

Even though your Oracle Forms configuration may be running in SSL, Grid Control does not require any additional configuration to monitor Forms. The reason for this is that it uses a different method for determining the Forms Server status which does not require SSL communications with the server.

Re-Configuring SSL for Oracle E-Business Suite

If you have implemented SSL or deactivated SSL after the initial discovery of that Oracle E-Business Suite instance in Grid Control, you will have to re-configure Grid Control to monitor the new URL with the new protocol. There are two ways to do this:

- The Easy Way: If you don't care about the metrics data that has been collected for the instance, you can simply remove the instance from Grid Control and rediscover it.
- The Hard Way: If metrics history is important, then each HTTP Server Target has to be re-configured to point to the new URL, port, and protocol.

Re-configuring Release 11*i* Apache Targets

- 1. Select the Release 11*i* instance in the Oracle Applications targets tab.
- **2.** Under Applications Nodes Status, expand the Context link that corresponds with your SSL middle tier.
- 3. Select the Apache target (description: "HTTP Server for Oracle Applications 11*i*").
- 4. Under "Related Links", select "Monitoring Configuration".
- 5. Edit the Protocol and Port as appropriate.
- 6. Click OK.

Re-configuring Release 12 Application Servers

- 1. Select the Release 12 instance in the Oracle Applications targets tab.
- **2.** Under Applications Nodes Status, expand the Context link that corresponds with your SSL middle tier.
- 3. Select the target described as "Oracle Application Server".
- 4. Under "Related Links", select "Monitoring Configuration".
- 5. Edit the "URL to measure application response" as appropriate.
- 6. Click OK.

References

- My Oracle Support (formerly Oracle*MetaLink)* Knowledge Document 123718.1 A Guide to Understanding and Implementing SSL with Oracle Applications Release 11*i*
- My Oracle Support Knowledge Document 376700.1 Enabling SSL in Oracle Applications Release 12
- My Oracle Support Knowledge Document 391652.1 Problem: Accessing Web application gives sun.security.validator.ValidatorException: No trusted certificate
- Oracle Enterprise Manager Advanced Configuration10g Release 4 (10.2.0.4.0), Section "Adding Trust Points to the Management Agent Configuration"

Setting Up Oracle E-Business Suite Credentials

Oracle E-Business Suite administration uses preferred credentials for connecting to the System and executing various commands. Before managing an Oracle E-Business Suite instance from the Administration Dashboard, the Preferred Credentials must be set for the specific Oracle E-Business Suite target and Oracle E-Business Suite Infrastructure target of the specific node. Applications Schema Credentials need to be set for only those targets whose administration requires Applications Schema Credentials.

To set these credentials, navigate to Preferences (global link) > Preferred Credentials in Oracle Enterprise Manager.

Setting Credentials for the Oracle E-Business Suite Infrastructure Target

ORACLE Enterprise Manager	Home Target:	5 Deployme	ents Alerts	Complia	ance Job:	Reports	Setup Prefere	nces <u>Help Loqout</u> acle Support
Preferences								
Preferred Credentials >								
Oracle E-Business Suite Infrastructure Pr	eferred Crede	entials						
							Revert	Apply
To set preferred credentials for Oracle E-Business Suite Infra appropriate fields. The privilege settings must be already set	astructure targets, u on the host target	pdate the appr s to set Run pri	opriate fields in Vileges. Press A	one of the pply after m	tables below aking any ch	. To delete o anges.	redentials, c	ear the
Default Credentials								
Default credentials are used for Oracle E-Business Suite Infra	structure targets th	at do not have	credentials set	in the Targ	et Credential:	table below	·.	
Operating System Username Operating System Pass	word Run as	Profile Ho	ost Username	Host Pass	word Run a	s Profil	e Run F	Privilege
oracle							None	-
Target Credentials Target credentials can be specified for each Oracle E-Busine Search	ss Suite Infrastructu	re target. If set	t, target creder	ntials overrid	e the default	credentials f	ior that targe	ət.
Name $ riangle$	Operating System Username	Operating System Password	Run as	Profile	Host Username	Host Password	Run as	Profile
Z11R7-:Infrastructure Z11R7_rws3210140:APPL_TOP_Conti	ext							
Z11R7-:Infrastructure Z11R7 rws3210140:Database Contex	<u>d</u>		, I				Í	
Related Links								
Manage Privilege Delegation Settings		Manage	Privilege Delega	ition Settinc	<u>Templates</u>			
Home Targets Deployments Alerts Copyright © 1955, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates: All rights reserved. Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners. About Oracle Enterprise Manager	<u>Compliance Job</u>	s <u>Reports</u>	<u>My Oracle Sup</u>	<u>port</u> <u>Setu</u>	up Prefere	ences <u>Hel</u>	(Rever	t) Apply

Setting Credentials for the Oracle E-Business Suite Target

ORACLE Grid Control 1	Enterprise N 11g	lanager 📃		н	ome 👌 Tar	gets De	ploym	ients Alert	ts Com	pliance 💙 J	obs Y	Report	Setup P	eferences / Oracle	Help Logout Support
Preferenc	es														
Preferred Cred	lentials >														
Oracle E-	Business	Suite Pre	erred Cr	edentials	5										
													Reve	rt) 🔺	pply
To set prefer	rred credentia	ls for Oracle E	-Business Sui	te targets, up	odate the ap	propriate fie	lds in d	one of the tab	les below.	To delete cr	edentials	s, clear	the appr	opriate f	ields. The
privilege setti	ings must be	already set on	the host tar	gets to set R	un privileges	. Press Apply	/ after	making any ch	hanges.						
Default (r edentia	ls													
Default crede	entials are use	d for Oracle E	Business Suit	e targets that	at do not hav	/e credential	ls set i	in the Target (Tredentials	tahle helow.					
Annleye	Annieve	Anns	Anns	Suctom	Suctom	Applicati	ione	Applications							
Schema	Schema	Schema	Schema	Schema	Schema	Login		Login	Host	Host					
Username	Password	Username	Password	Username	Password	Usernam	е	Password	Usernan	e Passwor	d Run	as	Profile	Run	Privilege
		apps	•••••			sysadmin		•••••						Non	e 💌
Torget C	rodontial														
Target code	neuential	3 anacifiad for a	ach Oraclo E	Pusinoss Suit	o target. If c	ot treat a	rodont	tiale override th	oo dofoult i	rodontials fo	that to	rant			
a l bu	anuais can be	specified for e		ousiriess our	e talget. Il s	et, target u	reuern	uais overnue u	le uerauit i	reueriuais iu	ulatio	iget.			
Search (211						-									
		Applsys	Applsys	Apps	Apps	System	Syste	em Applica ma Login	itions App	in He	et	Host			
Name \triangle		Usernam	e Password	d Username	Password	Username	Passy	word Userna	me Pas	sword Us	ername	Pass	word Ri	in as	Profile
Z11R7-Oracle	e E-Business S	iuite													
															,
Related L	.inks														
Manage Privile	ige Delegation	<u>i Settings</u>				Ma	nage F	Privilege Delega	ation Settir	ig Templates					
													R	evert)	Annly
													(
	Home Ta	argets Dep	oyments /	<u>Alerts</u> <u>Com</u>	<u>ipliance Jo</u>	bs Repor	rts	My Oracle Sup	port <u>Se</u>	tup Prefe	rences	Help	<u>l Loqo</u>	<u>ut</u>	
Copyright © 1996. Oracle in a mointer	, 2010, Oracle and	l/or its affiliates. A	l rights reserved. and/or.its_affiliate												
Other names may	be trademarks of	their respective or	vners.	3.											
About Oracle	Enterprise Ma	nager													

Oracle E-Business Suite Administration

Administration

The Oracle Application Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite provides an Administration dashboard for remotely managing Oracle E-Business Suite targets from a Grid Control console. Jobs can be submitted to start/stop various Oracle E-Business Suite components from the Administration dashboard. The details and statuses of these jobs can be tracked through standard Enterprise Manager Job screens.

Note: Please ensure that the "Management Services and Repository" is up before using the Administration dashboard.

Page Refreshed Feb 10, 2011 4:54:54 PM PST Status Description Patg.us.oracle.com Automatic Start / Stop the Internal Concurrent Manager component (adcmctl)
Page Refreshed Feb 10, 2011 4:54:54 PM PST Status Description Patg.us.oracle.com Start / Stop the Internal Concurrent Manager component (adcmctl)
Status Description Patg.us.oracle.com Start / Stop the Internal Concurrent Manager component (adcmctl)
Status Description Patg.us.oracle.com Start / Stop the Internal Concurrent Manager component (adcmctt)
Status Description Patg.us.oracle.com Start / Stop the Internal Concurrent Manager component (adcmctt)
9atg.us.orade.com Patg.us.orade.com Manager component (adcmctt)
Patg.us.oracle.com & Start / Stop the Internal Concurrent Manager component (adcmctl)
Patg.us.oracle.com Start / Stop Oracle E-Business Suite Node component (adstrtal/adstpall)
Patg.us.oracle.com G Start / Stop the Internal Concurrent Manager component (adcmctl)
Patg.us.oracle.com 👃 Start / Stop the Listener component (adalnctl)
9atg.us.oracle.com 🐥 Start / Stop Forms component (adformsctl)
9atg.us.oracle.com 👵 Start / Stop the oc4j component
9atg.us.oracle.com 👵 Start / Stop the oc4j component
Patg.us.oracle.com - Start / Stop the Oracle HTTP Server component (adapcctl)
9a 9a 9a 9a

Copyright © 1996, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners. <u>About Oracle Enterprise Manager</u>

Note: To use the Administration Dashboard, you should have privileges for the Oracle E-Business Suite target, as well as know the host credentials and applications credentials.

The following table displays the targets in a Release 11*i* system that can be controlled from the Administration dashboard.

Oracle E-Business Suite Target Type	AD script used	Requires Apps Credentials	Short Description
Internal Concurrent Manager	adcmctl.sh	Yes	Start / Stop the Internal Concurrent Manager component
Oracle E-Business Suite Infrastructure	adstrtal.sh / adstpall.sh	Yes	Start / Stop the Oracle E-Business Suite node component
Listener	adalnctl.sh	No	Start / Stop the Listener component

Oracle E-Business Suite Target Type	AD script used	Requires Apps Credentials	Short Description
Discoverer for Oracle Applications 11i	addisctl.sh	No	Start / Stop the Discoverer component for Oracle Applications 11 <i>i</i>
Reports Server for Oracle Applications 11i	adrepctl.sh	No	Start / Stop the Reports Server for Oracle Applications 11 <i>i</i> component
HTTP Server for Oracle Applications 11i	adapcctl.sh	No	Start / Stop the HTTP Server component for Oracle Applications 11 <i>i</i>
Forms Listener for Oracle Applications 11i	adformsctl.sh	No	Start / Stop the Forms Listener component for Oracle Applications 11 <i>i</i>

The following table displays the targets in a Release 12 system that can be controlled from the Administration Dashboard.

Oracle E-Business Suite Target Type	AD script used	Requires Apps Credentials	Short Description
Internal Concurrent Manager	adcmctl.sh	Yes	Start / Stop the Internal Concurrent Manager component
Oracle E-Business Suite Infrastructure	adstrtal.sh / adstpall.sh	Yes	Start / Stop the Oracle E-Business Suite node component
Listener	adalnctl	No	Start / Stop the Listener component
Forms	adformsctl	No	Start / Stop the Forms component

Oracle E-Business Suite Target Type	AD script used	Requires Apps Credentials	Short Description
OC4J forms	adformsctl.sh	No	Start / Stop the Forms OC4J Forms component
OC4J oacore	adoacorectl.sh	No	Start / Stop the oacore oc4j oacore component
OC4J oafm	adoafmctl.sh	No	Start / Stop the oafm oc4j oafmcomponent
Oracle HTTP Server	adapcctl	No	Start / Stop the Oracle HTTP Server component

Administration Dashboard

The Administration dashboard can be reached through the following navigation paths:

• From Administration tab of the Oracle E-Business Suite:

Click on the Administration tab.

d Control 11g racle Applications Hosts Databases Midd racle Applications: CIT1269-Oracle Home Performance Administration	Home leware Wel E-Busines <u>Maintenance</u>	Diagnostics	Jeployments Services Syst	Alerts Com ems Groups Ser <u>a Topology</u>	oliance Jobs Virtual Servers vice Level Reports Page Refreshed	All Targets	e Services 🔽 🤇
General Status Partially System Name Products Installed New Internal System Alerts Patches Applied Site Level Profile Options Context Files Edited Monitoring Host	UpUp(2) D	own(Z) Oth	Act =r(0) 1.(0.6 0 0.2 0.3 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5 0.5	ivity Summary	:3 3:43 4 Active 3: Concurr Forms 5	1:03 4:23 ervice Processe ervice rocesse residently ent Requests R essions	4:43 <u>is</u> unning
Services						System	K 0

From the Administration tab, click on the icon for Administration.

	CLE Enterprise Manager		F	lome V Targe	ts Deploymen	ts Alerts	Complia	ance Jobs	Setu Reports	p <u>Preferences</u> <u>Help</u> <u>Loqout</u> My Oracle Support
Oracle	Applications Hosts D	atabases Mic	ddleware	Web Applicat	tions Services	Systems	Groups	Virtual Servers	All Targets	
Orac	le Applications: CIT	1269-Orac	le E-Bu	siness Suit	e					
							Service	e Level Reports	Infrastructu	ure Services 💌 🕞
ł	Home Performance A	dministration	Maint	enance <u>Diac</u>	anostics User M	<u>onitorinq</u>	<u>Topology</u>			
								Page Refreshe	d Feb 10, 20	11 4:58:24 PM 🖹
Expan	d All Collapse All									
¢										
Focus	Name	Report Adm	inister De	scription						
	💙 All Tasks									
¢	💙 System									
	System Overview	L'oox	La	st collected app	lications system ov	erview config	juration			
	Administration		Ac	lministration Das	shboard					
	Patch Information	E.	La	st collected pat	ch information conf	iguration				
	Custom Objects	E.o.	La	st collected cus	tom objects config	uration				
¢	Application Nodes		Vie Vie	ew, compare, se	earch, and edit con	text variables	s for all nodes	5		
¢	►Hosts		JE Vie	ew status, edit	configuration settir	g for all host	s			
¢	Database Instances		Da	tabase Instance	95					
	JVM Usage		🖉 Mo	onitor Applicatio	n Modules and Con	nection Pool	for JVMs			
	Site Level Profiles		📕 Se	arch site level p	rofiles					
	Database init.ora Parameters		📮 Da	tabase Init.ora	setting and the rec	ommendatio	n for oracle a	applications		

• From the Up/Down/Other Target Status page on the Home tab: Click on a Status link.

acle Applica "acle App	tions Hosts Databases Mid dications: CIT1269-Oracle	deware 1 e E-Busir	Web Applications	Services S	ystems Gro	oups Virtua	al Servers	All Targets		
Home	Performance Administration	Maintenan	<u>ce Diagnostics</u>	<u>User Monitor</u>	rin <u>a Topo</u> l	Service Lev I <mark>ogy</mark> Page	el Reports	Infrastructu	re Services	
General	Status Partially System Name CIT126 Version 12.0.4 Products Installed 116 New Internal System 7 Patches Applied 0 Site Level Profile Options 0 Context Files Edited 0 Monitoring Host adc6000	y Up <u>Up(2)</u>) 99atq.us.ora	Down(7) Oth	<u>er(0)</u>	1.0 0.8 0.6 0.4 0.2 0.0 3:00 3:00 5eb 10,	mary 3:20 3:41 2011	0 4:00 Active Se Web Use Concurre Forms Se) 4:20 ervice Process ers (Hourly) ent Requests essions	4:40 es_ Running_	5:00
Services										
			Performance					System	Key Com	ponents

In the resulting Availability Report page, click on the **Administration Dashboard** button.

ORACLE Enterprise Manager					Setu	Preferences Help Logout
Grid Control 11a	Home Targets	Deployments	Alerts Con	npliance lobs	Reports	M∨ Oracle Support
Oracle Applications Hosts Databases Middlew:	re 14/eh Applications	L Services L S	vetorne I Groune	I Virtual Servers	All Targets	- · · · ·
Oracle F-Business Suite: CIT1269-Oracle F-Business Suite >	ire rrep Applications	1 Dervices 1 D	ystems I droups		Air raigeo	
Averilability Dements Deven						
Availability Report: Down						
					Adminis	tration Dashboard)
				Dana Rafrachad	Feb 10 201	1.5-01-01 PM
				r ago nonconou	100 10, 201	13.01.01111 [5]
Components						
Name 🛆			Type			
CIT1269			Database Ir	nstance		
CIT1269-Oracle Applications Service			Oracle App	ications Service		
CIT1269-Oracle E-Business Suite Custom Objects Conf	iguration		Oracle E-Bu	isiness Suite Custom	Objects	
CIT1269-Oracle E-Business Suite Patch Information Co	nfiguration		Oracle E-Bu	isiness Suite Patch Ir	formation	
CIT1269-Oracle Forms CIT1269 adc60009atg			Forms			
CIT1269-Workflow Infrastructure			Oracle E-Bu	isiness Suite Workflov	w	
CIT1269_adc60009atg.adc60009atg.us.oracle.com			Oracle App	ication Server		
					Adminis	tration Dashboard
Homo I Targete I Deployments I Alerte	L Compliance L John	Deporte L My	Oracla Support	Seture I Droference	os I Holp I	Logout
Home Targets Deployments Merts	T <u>compliance</u> T <u>boos</u>	Reports My	Oracle Support	Setup Preference	es i <u>Heip</u> i	Loqout
Copyright © 1996, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved, Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners. About Oracle Enterprise Manager						

• From the Configured Components page:

For a given instance, click on the Configured Components link under Related Links.

	CIT1269-Orac	te Forms CIT1269_adc60009	atg	Forms	🦺 adi	c60009atq.us	. <u>oracle.com</u> i686	
	CIT1269 add	60009atq.adc60009atq.us.or	acle.com	Oracle Application Server		adc60009atq.us.oracle.com i686		Û
⊕ ▼⊆	CIT1269-Infrastructure CIT1269 adc60009ato-Database Context		Oracle E-Business Suite Infrastructure	🐥 adi	adc60009atq.us.oracle.com i686			
	<u>CIT1269</u>			Database Instance	👃 adi	c60009atq.us	.oracle.com i686	Û
lerts								
letric Collecti	n Errors 🛛 😼 🖻	1						
Severity	Metric	Target Name	Target Type	Alert Triggered	Last	t Value	Last Checked	
►Related A	lerts							
►Related A Home	Performance	Administration Mainter	nance Diagnostics	User Monitoring Topology				
Related A Home elated Link <u>I Metrics letric Thresh arget Prope</u>	Performance s	Administration Mainter Monitoring C Alerts Histor Configured C	ance Diagnostics onfiguration (omponents	<u>User Monitorina</u> <u>Topoloay</u> Oracle App	lications Mana	ager.		
► Related A Home Home Lelated Link Metrics Metric Thresh arget Prope	Performance s s blds bles pome Target	Administration Mainter Monitorina C Alerts Histor Configured C ts Deployments Alerts Hilling, Al right reserved.	nance Diagnostics onfiguration components Compliance Jobs	User Monitorina Topoloay Oracle App s Reports My Oracle Support	lications Mana	ager Preferences	Help Logout	

Then click on the **Administration Dashboard** button.

Trade Applications Hosts Databases Middleware Web Applicati	ions I Service	: I Systems I	Groups I. Virtual Servers I. All Targets	Portacie Support
Configured Components		- Oystonis		
sonngared components			Administra	ation Dashboard
			Page Refreshed Feb 10, 2011	5-04-49 PM
Add Concurrent Program 🔽 (Go)			OPREVIOUS 1-20 of 2	.5 🔽 Next 5 🤅
Name	Statue /	Alorte	Type	User
IT1269-Concurrent Processing Service	June 1	0 1	Concurrent Processing Service	comgarea
<u>IT1269</u>		Ζ4	Database Instance	
IT1269-Oracle Forms CIT1269 adc60009atg	J.	01	Forms	
IT 1269-Forms Applications Service	J.	01	Forms Based Applications Service	
IT 1269-Internal Concurrent Manager	Ŷ	00	Internal Concurrent Manager	
IT1269 adc60009atg.adc60009atg.us.oracle.com forms		0 1	OC4J	
IT1269 adc60009atg.adc60009atg.us.oracle.com oacore	4	01	OC4J	
IIT1269 adc60009atg.adc60009atg.us.oracle.com oafm	4	01	OC4J	
IT1269 adc60009atg.adc60009atg.us.oracle.com forms JVM 1	J.	01	OC4J JVM	
IT1269 adc60009atq.adc60009atq.us.oracle.com oacore JVM 1	J.	01	OC4J JVM	
IT1269 adc60009atg.adc60009atg.us.oracle.com_oafm_JVM_1		01	OC4J JVM	
IT1269_adc60009atg.adc60009atg.us.oracle.com		0 1	Oracle Application Server	
CIT1269-Oracle Applications Infrastructure Service	4	01	Oracle Applications Infrastructure Service	
CIT1269 adc60009atg.adc60009atg.us.oracle.com oacore JVM 1 apps		0 1	Oracle Applications JVM Usage	

Starting or Stopping a Target

To start/stop a target, select the target and click the **Start** or **Stop** button. A message page will appear. Click **OK** to submit a job for the requested operation.

	CL C Enternise Manager					Satur, Disferences, Web, Locaut
Grid C	Control 11g	Home Targets	Deployment	s Alerts Compliance	e Jo	bs Reports My Oracle Support
Oracl	e Applications Hosts Databases Middleward	e Web Applications	s Services	Systems Groups Virtu	ial Serve	ers All Targets
Ora	cle E-Business Suite: Administration					
				Page Refr	reshed	Feb 10, 2011 5:06:07 PM PST 🖹
Sta	rt) Stop					
Selec	t Name	Ту	/pe	Host	Status	Description
•	▼CIT1269-Oracle E-Business Suite	Or Su	racle E-Business uite	adc60009atg.us.oracle.com		
۲	CIT1269-Internal Concurrent Manager	In Co Ma	ternal oncurrent anager	adc60009atg.us.oracle.com	û	Start / Stop the Internal Concurrent Manager component (adcmctl)
0	CIT1269-Infrastructure CIT1269_adc60009atg Context	g-APPL_TOP Or Su	racle E-Business uite Node	adc60009atg.us.oracle.com		Start / Stop Oracle E-Business Suite Node component (adstrtal/adstpall)
0	CIT1269-Internal Concurrent Manager	In Co Ma	ternal oncurrent anager	adc60009atg.us.oracle.com	û	Start / Stop the Internal Concurrent Manager component (adcmctl)
0	CIT1269-Apps Listener CIT1269_adc60009 Context	Patg-APPL_TOP Lis	stener	adc60009atg.us.oracle.com	♣	Start / Stop the Listener component (adaInctl)
e	CIT1269-Oracle Forms CIT1269_adc60009a	atg Fo	orms	adc60009atg.us.oracle.com	♣	Start / Stop Forms component (adformsctl)
0	CIT1269_adc60009atg.adc60009atg.us.ora	acle.com_oacore 00	C4J	adc60009atg.us.oracle.com	4	Start / Stop the oc4j component
0	CIT1269_adc60009atg.adc60009atg.us.ora	acle.com_oafm OG	C4J	adc60009atg.us.oracle.com	÷	Start / Stop the oc4j component
0	CIT1269_adc60009atg.adc60009atg.us.ora Server	acle.com_HTTP Or Se	racle HTTP erver	adc60009atg.us.oracle.com	♣	Start / Stop the Oracle HTTP Server component (adapcctl)

The status of the Job can be viewed from the Oracle Enterprise Manager Jobs page.

ORACLE Enterprise Manager	Home T:	argets V Deployments V Alerts	Compliance Jobs Reports	Preferences Help Logout My Oracle Support
Job Activity Job Library				
Job Activity >				
Job Run: EBS CMD : CIT1269[THU FEB	3 10 17:12:36	5 PST 2011]		
		Page Refreshed Feb 10, 2011 5:	12:55 PM PST (Delete Run) (Edit)	View Definition
Scheduled Feb 10, 2011 5:12:38 PM GMT-0 Targets adc60009atg.us.oracle.com	08:00	Type ebsCommand Owner SYSMAN Description EBS Cmd : CI	dWithAppsCreds	1]
Executions				
Targets Status All T				
(Retry)				
Show All Details Hide All Details				
Select Details Targets Stat	itus St	tarted	Ended	Elapsed Time
Show adc60009atg.us.oracle.com	<u>ed</u> Fe	eb 10, 2011 5:12:43 PM GMT-08:00	Feb 10, 2011 5:12:44 PM GMT-08:00	1 seconds
Home I Targets I Deployments I Aler	rts I Compliance	Linhs Reports My Oracle Supp	Delete Run Edit	View Definition
Copyright © 1966, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Coporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners. About Oracle Enterprise Manager				

The System Management Dashboard

Using the Grid Control Pages to Manage Oracle E-Business Suite

Grid Control allows you to monitor multiple Oracle E-Business Suite systems from a single console and to drill down into Oracle Applications Manager where you can control, configure, troubleshoot, and maintain individual systems. Once you have registered your Oracle E-Business Suite systems, you can start using the features of Grid Control for managing those systems.

Enabling the Oracle Applications Subtab

The Oracle Application Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite provides a new Oracle Applications subtab under the Targets tab of Grid Control. You can enable or disable this subtab, depending on your preferences. By default, this new subtab is enabled only for the SYSMAN user.

	Manager					Setup Dreferencer	Help Logout
Grid Control 11g	e manager	Home Targets	5 Deployments Ale	rts 🔪 Complia	ince Jobs	Reports My Oracle	Support
Preferences							
<u>General</u> <u>Preferred Credentials</u> Notification	Target Subtabs Target Subtabs let you customize	the categories that	appear within the Targets I	tab.			
<u>Rules</u> Schedule	Oracle Applications Hosts	Databases Middle	eware Web Applications	Services	Systems Gro	oups Virtual Servers	All Targets
Target Subtabs	Available Target Subtabs		Selected Target Subt	tabs			
Accessibility	a b Identity and Access NetApp Filers Siebel Oracle Applications	Move Move Move All Remove Remove All	Hosts Databases Middleware Web Applications Services Systems Groups Virtual Servers All Targets				
Home : Copyright © 1996, 2010, Oracle	Targets Deployments Alerts and/or its affiliates, All rights reserved.	<u>Compliance</u> <u>Job</u>	<u>s</u> <u>Reports</u> <u>My Oracle S</u>	Support <u>Setu</u>	🗅 Preference	(Revert) Apply
Other names may be trademark About Oracle Enterprise	s of their respective owners. Manager						

To enable the subtab:

- 1. Click on the global **Preferences** link in Grid Control.
- 2. Select **Target Subtabs** from the menu on the left of the page.
- 3. Choose Oracle Applications from the Available Target Subtabs list.
- 4. Click Move to move your selection to the Selected Target Subtabs list.

Setting Up Credentials

When using the Oracle Application Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite, you will need to access Oracle E-Business Suite instances. You can set up credentials for these instances as a one-time setup step instead of entering them every time you need to access an instance.

Use the following steps to set up credentials:

- 1. Within Oracle Enterprise Manager, select the **Preferences** global link.
- 2. Select Preferred Credentials.
- **3.** Select the Set Credentials icon to set the credentials for target types "Oracle E-Business Suite Infrastructure" and "Oracle E-Business Suite".
- 4. Set the values as needed in the resulting page.

The Oracle Applications Page

Access the Oracle Applications page by clicking on the **Oracle Applications** subtab under the **Targets** tab in Grid Control.

ORA Grid C	CLE Ente	erprise M	lanager	atabases Middl	owara Miah Applications (Home Targets De	ployments Alerts C	Compliance Jobs	Setup Preferences Help Logout Reports My Oracle Support
Orac	lo Applicatio	cation	-	atabases Micia	eware web Applications -	Services Systems Groups	Mittal Servers Millarg		
Orac	Sector reprintered as a sector as a sector sec								
	Jystein Pranagement Consider Transporting								
								Page Refreshed Fe	eb 3, 2011 6:18:59 PM PST 🗟 🛛
Search	ו –			 Advanced Se 	arch				
Re	move) Cor	nfigure)	Add)					
Selec	t Name 🛆 🛛	Status	Alerts	Forms Sessions	Requests: Pending (Normal)	Requests: Pending (Standby)	Active Service Processes	Requests: Running	Workflow Notifications: Unsent
¢	CIT1269- Oracle E-Business Suite	6 2		Q	<u>21</u>	21	<u>17</u>	5	Q
0	ST1269- Oracle E-Business Suite	0 2		Q	33	33	17	5	Q
C	ST12691- Oracle E-Business Suite	6		Q	33	33	<u>18</u>	5	Q
0	Z12067- Oracle E-Business Suite	0 2		Q	٥	Q	38	Q	Q
0	Z120679- Oracle E-Business Suite	6 2		Q	<u>54</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>4</u>	Q
⊘ TIP	For an expl	anation of	f the icor	ns and symbols use	ed in this page, see the Icon Key	1.			
Dola	tod Link	re e							
About Discov	Oracle E-Bu ery Wizard	siness Sui	ite Manac	gement Pack	<u>Cloning</u> Pack Diagnostics		Customize	a Table Columns	
Copyrig Oracle it	All Dear Wildle Clauritous Home Targets Dealowments Alerts Compliance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support Setup Preferences Help Logout Convert with a convert, Allinets, Allingha reprived. Convert of 1958, 2010, Oracle address affiliates, Allingha reprived.								oqout

Other names may be trademarks of their re About Oracle Enterprise Manager

This page provides an overview of the Oracle E-Business Suite systems that have been registered with Grid Control. You can register a new system by clicking Add, and following the directions in the section Discovering Oracle E-Business Suite Systems with Grid Control, page 2-1. You can remove an Oracle E-Business Suite system from Grid Control by selecting the desired system in the table, and then clicking **Remove**. You can also edit the monitoring configuration of a system by selecting the desired system in the table, and then clicking **Configure**.

The Oracle Applications page summarizes the status of each Oracle E-Business Suite system that has been registered with Grid Control. For each system, the page also provides a set of metrics that summarize aspects of system usage and performance. You can drill down on the Oracle E-Business Suite system Name to access the home page for that system. You can also drill down on any summary metric to view the historical values of that metric.

This page also provides you with links to additional features:

- About Oracle E-Business Suite Management Pack
- Cloning Described in a later chapter.
- Customize Table Columns Described in the section below.
- Discovery Wizard Described in an earlier chapter.
- Pack Diagnostics Described in this chapter. ٠

Also, you can click on the Change Management tab to access the features of the Oracle

Application Change Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite.

Configure Table Columns (Configure Summary Metrics)

You can configure the summary metrics that are displayed in the Oracle Applications page by clicking on the Customize Table Columns link.

Use the shuttle control to select the summary metric columns that you would like to appear in the Oracle Applications page.



Descriptions of the available "summary" metric columns can be found in the next section.

Pack Diagnostics

Use the Pack Diagnostics link to run diagnostic tests on the various features of the Oracle E-Business Suite management packs.

Available tests are divided into the following categories:

- AMP: Cloning
- Setup Manager
- Patch Manager
- Customization Manager
- User Monitoring

Related Topics

Oracle Application Change Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite User's Guide

Running Pack Diagnostics Tests

Navigating the Diagnostics Dashboard:

1. Click on the Pack Diagnostics link under Related Links on the Oracle Applications page.

Charlest Enterprise Manager State Fail Fail Fail Compliance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support Oracle Applications Horns Y Statest Deployments Alents Compliance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support Oracle Applications Horns Lenvis Groups Virtual Servers All Targets								
Dracle Applications								
System Management Change Management								
Search Can Advanced Search Page Refreshed Feb 3, 2011 6:18:59 PM PST 🚯								
(Remove) Co	nfigure)	Add						
Select Name	Status	Alerts	Forms Sessions	Requests: Pending (Normal)	Requests: Pending (Standby)	Active Service Processes	Requests: Running	Workflow Notifications: Unsent
Oracle E-Business Suite	(2		Ŭ	21	21	17	Ē	<u>U</u>
C <u>ST1269-</u> Oracle E-Business Suite	02		Q	<u>33</u>	33	<u>17</u>	5	Q
C ST12691- Oracle E-Business Suite	0		Q	33	33	<u>18</u>	5	Q
C Z12067- Oracle E-Business Suite	0		Q	Ū	<u>D</u>	38	Q	Q
C Z120679- Oracle E-Business Suite	@		Q	<u>54</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>17</u>	4	٥
TIP For an exp	lanation of	f the icor	is and symbols use	d in this page, see the <u>Icon Key</u>	<u>ı.</u>			
System M	anageme	nt 🔽	hange Managemer	nt				
Related Lin	<s< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></s<>							
About Oracle E-B Discovery Wizard	usiness Sui	te Manac	ement Pack	<u>Cloning</u> Pack Diagnostics		Customize	e Table Columns	
Copyright © 1996, 201 Oracle is a registered to Other names may be t	0, Oracle and ademark of C rademarks of	Home (or its affilial tracle Corpo their respect	<u>Targets</u> <u>De</u> tes. All rights reserved. ration and/or its affiliates tive owners.	olovments Alerts Compliar	ce Jobs Reports My Ora	<u>:le Support</u> <u>Setup</u> Pre	eferences Help	Logout

2. The resulting Diagnostics dashboard page lists any previous requests to run diagnostic tests.

Iracle Applications Hosts	Databases	Middleware Web Applications Servi	ces Systems Groups Virtual Servers	All Targets	
iagnostics					
			Page Refreshed	Feb 3, 2011 7:19:31	PM PST
Requests					
Search		Gn			
(marked)					
	Owner	Created Date	Last Undated	Status	Delete
<u>41 Z120679</u>	SYSMAN	Feb 2, 2011 5:29:50 AM PST	Feb 2, 2011 5:30:19 AM PST	Succeeded	Î
<u>4 Z120679</u>	SYSMAN	Feb 2, 2011 5:26:36 AM PST	Feb 2, 2011 5:27:03 AM PST	Failed	Î
<u>41 Z120679</u>	SYSMAN	Feb 2, 2011 5:17:44 AM PST	Feb 2, 2011 5:18:11 AM PST	Succeeded	Î
<u>4 Z12067</u>	SYSMAN	Feb 2, 2011 2:09:55 AM PST	Feb 2, 2011 2:10:26 AM PST	Succeeded	Î
<u>11 Z12067</u>	SYSMAN	Feb 2, 2011 2:02:53 AM PST	Feb 2, 2011 2:03:18 AM PST	Succeeded	Î
1 z12067	SYSMAN	Feb 2, 2011 1:22:55 AM PST	Feb 2, 2011 1:23:21 AM PST	Failed	Î
evsm-1	SYSMAN	Feb 1, 2011 1:38:08 PM PST	Feb 1, 2011 1:38:48 PM PST	Failed	Ê
/SMAN:Clone:Z12067	SYSMAN	Jan 31, 2011 4:37:34 AM PST	Jan 31, 2011 4:38:01 AM PST	Failed	1

Copyright © 1996, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners. <u>About Oracle Enterprise Manager</u>

Use the Search feature to search for a Diagnostics request based on your search criteria.

Create a new request using the Create button, as described below.

The requests table lists the following for each request:

- Name User-defined name of the diagnostic test request.
- Owner This value indicates the Enterprise Manager user who submitted the request.

Note: Currently, only those requests submitted by the user currently logged in are shown.

- Created Date The date and time the request was submitted.
- Last Updated The date and time of the last update for the transaction.
- Status The status of the transaction's job. This value is a link to the Enterprise Manager Job execution summary page.
- Delete link Use the Delete link to delete the diagnostics test request • transaction.

Creating a request to run diagnostic tests:

1. To request to run a diagnostic test, click the Create button on the Diagnostics dashboard. The Create Request page appears.

ORACLE Enterprise Manager	Home	Targets Den	Invments Alerts	Compliance	lobs Report	Setup Preferences Help Logout
Oracle Applications Hosts Databas	ses Middleware Web Ap	plications Services	Systems Grou	ps Virtual Server	s All Targets	s my oracle support
Create Request						
 Indicates required field 						Cancel Submit
	* Name					
	Module AMP: Cloning	•				
Sho	w Details 🛛 📕					
	Category 🔲 Generic					
De	scription					
Targets						
Add						
Name		Release		Delete		
No Targets Added		release		Delete		
Home Targets Dep	loyments <u>Alerts</u> <u>Complia</u>	nce Jobs Report:	s <u>My Oracle Supp</u>	ort <u>Setup</u> <u>Pre</u>	ferences <u>Help</u>	Loqout
Copyright © 1996, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All or Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Compration at	rights reserved. nd for its affiliates.					
Other names may be trademarks of their respective own	ners.					
About Grade Enterprise Manager						

Enter the following details for your request for a diagnostic test.

- Enter a name for your request.
- Choose the set of tests for one of the following modules: AMP: Cloning, Setup Manager, Patch Manager, Customization Manager, or User Monitoring.
- You have two options for logging the details.
 - All This option logs all information regardless of whether the diagnostic test completes with success or error
 - Error Only log details for those tests that error out.
- For Category, choose "Generic" if you want to run the tests that pertain to the Oracle E-Business Suite target and Enterprise Manager Grid Control, in which the test results would not depend on the Enterprise Manager user.

Choose "User Specific" for all the tests that depend on the Enterprise Manager user who is currently logged in.

- Optionally enter a Description.
- Add Targets for your request using the **Add** button.

Use the LOV to select your target.

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(Can	nce <u>l</u>) (Select
Search		
To find your item, enter a word in the text field then select the "Go" button. "Go" button	To see a list of all items, clear the search bo	ox and click th
Go) Go		
Select All Select None Select Name	Release	Stat
✓ CIT1269-Oracle E-Business Suite	12.0.4	
CIT1269-Oracle E-Business Suite ST1269-Oracle E-Business Suite	12.0.4	
CIT1269-Oracle E-Business Suite ST1269-Oracle E-Business Suite ST12691-Oracle E-Business Suite	12.0.4 12.0.4 12.0.4	1
✓ CIT1269-Oracle E-Business Suite □ ST1269-Oracle E-Business Suite □ ST12691-Oracle E-Business Suite □ Z12067-Oracle E-Business Suite	12.0.4 12.0.4 12.0.4 12.0.4	1
✓ CIT1269-Oracle E-Business Suite □ ST1269-Oracle E-Business Suite □ ST12691-Oracle E-Business Suite □ Z12067-Oracle E-Business Suite □ Z120679-Oracle E-Business Suite	12.0.4 12.0.4 12.0.4 12.0.4 12.0.4 12.0.4	1

- 2. Click the **Submit** button.
- 3. On the main Diagnostics page, you can monitor your request.

The Status column shows the status of your request.

If you want to delete your request, click on the Delete icon for the request.

4. You can click on the request's Name link to view details for the request.

RACLE Enterprise Manager				Setup	Preferences Help Log
id Control 11g	Home / Largets	Deployments Alerts	Compliance Job	os Reports	My Oracle Support
Dracle Applications Hosts Databases 1	Aiddleware Web Applications	Services Systems Groups	Virtual Servers	All Targets	
Request Search >					
/iew Request: Diagnostics Demo					
					Resubmit
			Page Refreshed	Feb 2, 2011 8:	54:24 PM PST III
Nam	 Diagnostics Demo AMD: Cloping 				
Show Detai	s All				
Categor	🗸 🗹 Generic				
	V User Specific				
Description					
Statu	s Failed				
Targets					
Name		Release			
CIT1269-Oracle E-Business Suite		12.0.4			
aturn to Request Search					Resubmit
Home Targets Deployment	s <u>Alerts</u> <u>Compliance</u> <u>Jobs</u>	Reports My Oracle Support	<u>Setup</u> <u>Prefere</u>	nces Help Lo	<u>qout</u>
pyright © 1996, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights rese acle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its a her names may be trademarks of their respective owners. nult Oracle Enterprise Manager	rved. Aliates.				

From this page you can resubmit the request using the **Resubmit** button.

5. Click on the Status link to drill down to details on the diagnostics job, as well as the log file with the results from the diagnostic tests.

o Run: E	BSDIAGN	OSTICS_1296	708788043		Page Refreshed Feb 2, 2011 8:5	5:09 PM PST Delete Run Edit	View Definition
Summary							
E	Status Scheduled Started Ended Elapsed Time Notification	Failed Feb 2, 2011 8:53: Feb 2, 2011 8:53: Feb 2, 2011 8:53: 26 seconds No	08 PM GMT-08:00 10 PM GMT-08:00 36 PM GMT-08:00		Type Owner Description	EBSDiagnostics SYSMAN EBSDiagnostics	
Status		•					
Name	Collapse All		Targets	Status	Started	Ended	Elapsed Tim
Z Executio	on: 2 targets		2	Failed	Feb 2, 2011 8:53:10 PM GMT-08:00	Feb 2, 2011 8:53:36 PM GMT-08:00	26 secon
Step:	: Update Init S	itatus		Succeeded	Feb 2, 2011 8:53:10 PM GMT-08:00	Feb 2, 2011 8:53:10 PM GMT-08:00	0 secon
Task:	: Cloning		2 targets	Failed	Feb 2, 2011 8:53:10 PM GMT-08:00	Feb 2, 2011 8:53:31 PM GMT-08:00	21 secon
▼ Ia	ask: Generic		2 targets	Failed	Feb 2, 2011 8:53:15 PM GMT-08:00	Feb 2, 2011 8:53:22 PM GMT-08:00	7 secon
	Task: Diagnos	e	adc60022atg.us.oracle.com	Succeeded	Feb 2, 2011 8:53:15 PM GMT-08:00	Feb 2, 2011 8:53:16 PM GMT-08:00	1 secon
	Step: EMG	C	adc60022atg.us.oracle.com	Succeeded	Feb 2, 2011 8:53:15 PM GMT-08:00	Feb 2, 2011 8:53:16 PM GMT-08:00	1 secon
V	Task: Diagnos	e	CIT1269-Oracle E-Business Suite	Failed	Feb 2, 2011 8:53:16 PM GMT-08:00	Feb 2, 2011 8:53:22 PM GMT-08:00	6 secon
	Step: EBS		CIT1269-Oracle E-Business Suite	Failed	Feb 2, 2011 8:53:20 PM GMT-08:00	Feb 2, 2011 8:53:22 PM GMT-08:00	2 secon
🗸 🔽 Ta	ask: User Speci	<u>fic</u>	2 targets	Succeeded	Feb 2, 2011 8:53:22 PM GMT-08:00	Feb 2, 2011 8:53:31 PM GMT-08:00	9 secon
A	Task: Diagnos	e	adc60022atg.us.oracle.com	Succeeded	Feb 2, 2011 8:53:25 PM GMT-08:00	Feb 2, 2011 8:53:26 PM GMT-08:00	1 secon
	Step: EMG	<u>c</u>	adc60022atg.us.oracle.com	Succeeded	Feb 2, 2011 8:53:26 PM GMT-08:00	Feb 2, 2011 8:53:26 PM GMT-08:00	0 secon
V	Task: Diagnos	e	CIT1269-Oracle E-Business Suite	Succeeded	Feb 2, 2011 8:53:26 PM GMT-08:00	Feb 2, 2011 8:53:31 PM GMT-08:00	5 secon
	Step: EBS		CIT1269-Oracle E-Business Suite	Succeeded	Feb 2, 2011 8:53:30 PM GMT-08:00	Feb 2, 2011 8:53:31 PM GMT-08:00	1 secon
Step:	: Update Error	Status		Failed	Feb 2, 2011 8:53:35 PM GMT-08:00	Feb 2, 2011 8:53:36 PM GMT-08:00	1 secon
						Delete Run Edit	View Definition

The job execution page lists the name of the module for which the diagnostic tests are submitted; for example, "Task: Cloning".

The "Task: Generic" step includes 2 major steps:

- Task Diagnose: Step EMGC This step would run all Generic tests pertaining to Enterprise Manage Grid Control. The OMS host is listed as the target.
- Task Diagnose: Step EBS This step would run all the Generic tests pertaining to the Oracle E-Business Suite instance. This step would repeat if you requested the tests to run against more than one Oracle E-Business Suite target. The Oracle E-Business Suite targets are listed.

The "Task: User Specific" step includes 2 major steps:

- Task Diagnose: Step EMGC This step would run all user-specific tests pertaining to Enterprise Manage Grid Control. The OMS host is listed as the target.
- Task Diagnose: Step EBS This step would run all user-specific tests pertaining to the Oracle E-Business Suite instance. This step would repeat if you requested the tests to run against more than one Oracle E-Business Suite target. The Oracle E-Business Suite targets are listed.

The Oracle Applications System Home Page

The home page for an individual Oracle Applications system can be reached by drilling down from the Oracle Applications page as described in the section above. You can also reach the home page by drilling down on the desired Oracle Applications system target in the All Targets page and in other pages of Grid Control.



The Oracle Applications System home page provides an overview of the status of a single Oracle Applications system. This page is divided into the following sections:

General

General			Activity Summary
	Status System Name Version Products Installed New Internal System Alerts Patches Applied Site Level Profile Options Context Files Edited Monitoring Host	Partially UpUp(2) Down(7) Other(0) CIT1269 12.0.4 116 7 0 0 adc60009atg.us.oracle.com	1.0 0.8 0.6 0.4 0.2 0.0 3:45 4:00 4:20 4:40 5:00 5:20 5:40 Feb 10, 2011

The General section provides general status and configuration information, including:

• Status - The status of the Oracle Applications system, calculated based on the availability of its member targets that contribute to its availability definition. In addition to the current status of the system, you can see the counts of member targets that fall into the status categories of Up, Down, or Other. You can drill down
on a status category to view the targets that currently fall into that category.

Note: When an Oracle E-Business Suite instance is brought down on both the middle tier and the database tier, the following 3 targets will be listed with the status of Other, with metric collection errors:

- Concurrent Processing Service
- Internal Concurrent Manager
- Workflow Service

When Enterprise Manager encounters an error during the collection of the metric "Response (Status)" for any target, it retains the error until it is cleared.

- System Name The system name that was entered when the system was registered as described in the section above.
- Version The current release level of the Oracle Applications system. The level is set at installation time, and is updated when Maintenance Packs are applied. Please note that family packs, mini-packs, and individual patches do not update this version number. The actual patch levels of individual products may be more recent than the system version.
- Products Installed This indicates the number of products that are installed in the Oracle Applications system. If the Oracle Applications Enterprise Manager interoperability patch has been applied to the managed system, then you can drill down on this value into Oracle Applications Manager, where you can view the list of products installed, and the patch levels of those individual products.
- New Internal System Alerts This metric is only available when the Oracle Applications Enterprise Manager interoperability patch has been applied to the managed system. This metric shows the number of System Alerts within Oracle Applications Manager that have a status of New. You can drill down on this number to view the details in Oracle Applications Manager. Note that these System Alerts originate from within the Oracle Applications System itself, and are complementary to the Oracle Enterprise Manager alerts discussed below. For more information on System Alerts, please see the Oracle Applications Manager online help.
- Patches Applied This metric is only available when the Oracle Applications Enterprise Manager interoperability patch has been applied to the managed system. This metric indicates the number of patches that have been applied to the system in the last 24 hours. You can drill down on this metric to view the patches in Oracle

Applications Manager.

- Site Level Profile Options Changed This metric indicates the number of site level profile options that have changed on the system in the last 24 hours. You can drill down on this metric to view the site level profile options in Oracle Applications Manager. (Note: For Release 11*i*, this metric is available only when the Oracle Applications Enterprise Manager interoperability patch has been applied to the managed system. See My Oracle Support Knowledge Document 1224313.1 for information on required patches.)
- Context Files Edited This metric is only available when the Oracle Applications Enterprise Manager interoperability patch has been applied to the managed system. This metric indicates the number of AutoConfig context files that have changed on the system in the last 24 hours. You can drill down on this metric to view the context files in Oracle Applications Manager.
- Monitoring Host The host of the agent that is monitoring the Oracle Applications system. This host was selected when the Oracle Applications system was registered as described in the section above. You can drill down on the host name to reach the Grid Control home page for the host.

The New Internal System Alerts, Patches Applied, Site Level Profile Options Changed, and Context Files Edited metrics are based on information periodically summarized in the Oracle Applications database by the Oracle Applications Manager Dashboard Collection concurrent program. This program is controlled through the **Preferences** global link in Oracle Applications Manager. If this program has been disabled in the Oracle Applications system for some reason, then these metrics will not be updated.

Activity Summary



The activity summary provides an overview of system activity for the last 24 hours including:

• Form Sessions - This metric indicates the number of open Form sessions on the system at a given point in time.

Note: To enable Oracle Applications Manager and Grid Control to collect this metric, set the profile option Sign-on: Audit Level to "Form" in the target Oracle Applications system.

- Web Users (Last Hour) This metric measures the number of distinct users to access Oracle Applications HTML pages during the previous hour.
- Concurrent Requests Running This metric indicates the number of concurrent requests running on the system at a given point in time.
- Active Service Processes The meaning of this metric differs depending on whether
 or not the Oracle Applications Enterprise Manager interoperability patch has been
 installed on the target system. If the interoperability patch has been applied, then
 this metric indicates the number of active application tier processes that are running
 under the Generic Service Management feature of Oracle Applications Release 11*i*.
 This metric includes concurrent processing infrastructure processes, Workflow
 Mailer processes, and more. If the interoperability patch has not been applied to the
 target system, then this metric indicates only the number of active concurrent
 processing infrastructure processes on the application tier. The concurrent
 processing infrastructure includes concurrent managers, transaction managers,

service managers, the Internal Concurrent Manager, the Conflict Resolution Manager, and the Scheduler.

Services

Services						
					Syster	n
		Performance				Key Components
Name	Status	Alerts	Usage Alerts	Policy Violations	Name	Status Alerts
Z120679-Oracle Applications Service	♣	<u>Q</u> <u>Q</u>	<u>0</u> 0	<u>0</u> 00	Z120679-Oracle Applications System	
Z120679-Oracle Applications Infrastructure Service	♣	<u>Q</u> Q	<u>0</u> 0	000	Z120679-Oracle Applications System	₽ ² Ω ² ² ⁰

Using the Service Level Management feature with Enterprise Manager Grid Control, Oracle Applications middle tier components can be monitored for their availability and performance. The middle tier components, being the infrastructure for Oracle Applications, are monitored not only for their key processes but also for all the other components on which they are dependent.

The Oracle Applications Infrastructure service is defined by the following:

- Concurrent Processing Service This service provides a summary of the availability and performance of concurrent processing within Oracle Application.
- Forms Applications Service This service provides a summary of the availability and performance of Oracle Forms within Oracle Applications.
- Self-Service Applications Service This service provides a summary of the availability and performance of Oracle Application Framework pages within Oracle Applications.
- Workflow Service This service provides a summary of the availability and performance of Oracle Workflow within Oracle Applications.

The following table provides details of the core service/component that's being monitored as part of the infrastructure service and also the key components on which the core service is dependent.

Infrastructure Service	Core Service / Component Monitored	Key Components
Concurrent Processing Service	Internal Concurrent Manager	Database InstanceApplications Listener

Forms Application Service	OC4J Forms Server	• Oracle HTTP Server
		• Database Instance
Self Service Application Service	OC4J (Oracle Application Framework)	• Oracle HTTP Server
	,	• Database Instance
Workflow Service	• Workflow Agent Listener	• Oracle Concurrent Manager
	Workflow Background Engine	• Database Instance
	 Workflow Notification Mailer 	 Applications Listener

Application Node Status

Applic	ations Nodes Status					
Expand	d All Collapse All					
¢						
Focus	Node Name	Description	Status	Host	Platform	Host Status
	🔻 All Nodes					
¢	Z120679-Infrastructure Z120679_adc60009atq- APPL_TOP_Context	Oracle E-Business Suite Infrastructure	♣	adc60009atg.us.oracle.com	i686	Û
	Z120679-Apps Listener Z120679_adc60009atq- APPL_TOP_Context	Listener	÷	adc60009atg.us.oracle.com	i686	û
	Z120679 adc60009atq.adc60009atq.us.oracle.com	Oracle Application Server	û	adc60009atq.us.oracle.com	i686	Û
	Z120679-Oracle Forms Z120679 adc60009atg	Forms	Û	adc60009atg.us.oracle.com	i686	Û
¢	Z120679-Infrastructure Z120679_adc60009atq-Database Context	Oracle E-Business Suite Infrastructure	û	adc60009atg.us.oracle.com	i686	û
	<u>Z120679</u>	Database Instance	Û	adc60009atq.us.oracle.com	i686	Û

The Application Node Status provides a summary of the availability statuses of various components such as Forms, Applications Listener, Application Server and Database Instance. The availability status information is summarized at the node level. The host details such as host name, platform and the host status are available for each component.

Alerts and Related Alerts

Alerts										
Metric Col	lection Errors 🔢 🛚									
Severity	Metric	Т	arget Name	Target 1	Гуре △	Alert Trigg	jered	Last Value	Last	Checked
8	Service Status for FND/FNDSM_ADC60001ATG	<u>C</u> <u>St</u>	M11-Oracle E-Business uite	Oracle E- Suite	Business	Feb 6, 2011 10:00:38 PM		DOWN	I Feb : 2:00:	lO, 2011 38 PM
8	Service Status for FND/FNDICM	<u>C</u> Si	M11-Oracle E-Business uite	Oracle E- Suite	Business	Feb 6, 201 10:00:38 P	1 M	DOWN	I Feb : 2:00:	lO, 2011 38 PM
▼Relate	ed Alerts									
Severity	Metric	Tar	get Name		Target Ty	be \triangle	Alert Triggere	ed	Last Value	Last Checked
8	heapSize.value, kilobytes for /adc60001atg/Apache:15273:8094 /ProcessInfo	<u>СМ1</u>	<u>11-Apache CM11 adcé</u>	<u>60001atq</u>	HTTP Serve Applications	er for Oracle ; 11i	Feb 4, 20 12:51:57	011 ' AM	189048	Feb 6, 2011 9:36:56 PM
	Database Time Spent Waiting (%) for Concurrency	<u>CM1</u>	<u>11</u>		Database Ir	istance	Feb 10, 2 12:49:14	2011 - AM	0	Feb 10, 2011 6:10:11 AM
	Owner's Invalid Object Count for JUNK PS	<u>CM1</u>	<u>11</u>		Database Ir	istance	Feb 3, 20 11:37:14	011 PM	4	Feb 3, 2011 11:37:14 PM
▲	Tablespace Space Used (%) for APPS_TS_TX_IDX	<u>CM1</u>	<u>11</u>		Database Ir	istance	Jul 12, 2 11:08:52	D10 : AM	88.61	Feb 10, 2011 1:49:12 PM

The Alerts section provides an overview of the Alerts posted by Oracle Enterprise Manager for targets that have become unavailable, or for metrics that have exceeded specified thresholds. The Alerts table shows alerts specifically for the Oracle Applications system target.

The Related Alerts table shows alerts for all targets that were registered as members of the Oracle Applications system but being monitored separately outside the pack.

You can drill down to view the details of an alert by clicking on the corresponding name in the **Metric** column. You can drill down to the related target's home page by drilling down on the **Target Name**. To define an alert metric threshold for alerting, click the **Edit Metric Thresholds** link under Related Links at the bottom of the page. For more information on metrics and alerts, please see the Enterprise Manager 10*g* Grid Control documentation.

Related Links

Related Links include:

- All Metrics
- Metric Thresholds
- Target Properties
- Monitoring Configuration
- Alerts History
- Configured Components

Oracle Applications Manager

Most of these links and their features are described in the Oracle Enterprise Manager documentation.

The Configured Components page lists each component, its status, number of alerts, and component type. You can drill down to more details on each component, its status, and alerts using the links provided.

The Oracle Applications Manager (OAM) link opens a new browser window for OAM in the Oracle E-Business Suite; OAM is described in the Oracle E-Business Suite System Administrator's Guide Documentation Set.

The Oracle Applications System Performance Page

The Oracle Applications System Performance page pulls together key usage and performance indicators for the system in general, and for each tier of the system. You can change views using the **View** list. Four views are provided:

- Activity
- Applications Server
- Database
- All

Each view provides a set of charts. You can control the period of time depicted by the charts using the **View Data** list.

The Oracle Applications System Activity View

ORACLE Enterprise Manager	Home Targe	ts Deployments	Alerts Compl	iance Jobs	Setup Pre Reports My	aferences Help Logout Oracle Support
Oracle Applications Hosts Databas	es 📔 Middleware 📔 Web Applicat	ions Services Sys	tems Groups	Virtual Servers	All Targets	
Oracle Applications: CM11-Or	acle E-Business Suite					
			Servic	e Level Renorts	Infrastructure Se	rvices 🔻 👝
Home Berformance Admin	stration Maintenance Diagr	ostics Liser Monitor	00		,	_ (30)
<u>Home</u> Performance <u>Aumin</u>	<u>Maintenance</u> <u>Diag</u>					
				Page Refreshed	Feb 10, 2011 6:	02:01 PM 🗟 👘
View Charts Activity				View Data	Last 24 hours	•
Activity						
Concurrent Requests	User Sessions			Workflow Items		
6	1.0			10,000		
5				8,000		
4	0.8			6,000		
3	0.6			4,000		
2	0.4			2,000		
1				0	12 AM 6	12.04
	0.2			6.11 9	12 AM 6	12 PM
6:11 12 AM 6	12 PM 0.0			Februa	ary 2011 🔲 Erro	red
9 February 10	6:15 9 Eebr	12 AM 6	12 PM		Expi	ired -
Pending Norma	2011	Forms Sessions			Und	<u>ay</u> eliverable
Running	<u> </u>	Web Users (Hourk	۵		Wait	ing
Forms/Web	Concurrent Processi	ng		Others		
Forms Sessions	Concurrent Processing D	ashboard		Activity Mor	hitors	
Forms Runaway Processes				Database Se	32210112	
JVM Usage						

The Oracle Applications System view provides an overview of key system-wide metrics. This view contains the following three charts:

- Concurrent Requests This chart depicts the concurrent request load on the system. The chart shows the numbers of Pending Normal, Pending Standby, and Running concurrent requests at each point in time.
- User Sessions This chart depicts the end user activity on the system. The chart shows the number of Oracle Forms sessions active at each point in time. Also, the chart shows the count of users who have accessed the HTML-based applications over hourly intervals.
- Workflow Items This chart depicts the messaging activity in Oracle Workflow's Business Event System. The chart shows the count of messages by status for each period of time.

The Applications Server View

ORACLE Enterprise Manager Grid Control 11g Oracle Applications Hosts Databas	Home Targets Depl	loyments Alerts Com rvices I Systems I Groups	<u>Setup</u> <u>Preferences</u> pliance Jobs Reports My Oracle : I Virtual Servers I All Targets	<u>Help Loqout</u> Support
Oracle Applications: CM11-O	racle E-Business Suite			
		Sen	vice Level Reports Infrastructure Services	- _{G0}
Home Performance Admin	<u>istration Maintenance Diagnostics y</u>	<u>Jser Monitorina</u>		_
			Page Refreshed Feb 10, 2011 6:03:51 F	m 🖹
View Charts Applications Server 💌			View Data Last 24 hours	-
Applications Server				
HTTP Server: Requests/Second	Hosts: CPU Utilization		Hosts: Memory Utilization	
1.0 0.8 0.6 0.4 0.2 0.0 4:03 4:30 5:00 5: Feb 10, 2011 ◆ request.currentThroughput, r	6.0 4.5 3.0 1.5 0.0 0.0 0.0 8 12 AM 9 10 February 2011 CPU Utilization (%)-r + CPU Utilization (%)-r	6 12 PM 6 adc60001atg.us.oracle.c	80 60 40 20 0 6:08 12 AM 6 12 PM 9 10 February 2011 ■ Memory Utilization (%)-adc60001atg. ● Memory Utilization (%)-	<u> </u>
Forms / Web Forms Sessions Forms Runtime Processes Forms Runaway Processes JVM Usage	Concurrent Processing Concurrent Processing Dashboard		Others Activity Monitors Database Sessions	
Home Performance Admin	<u>istration Maintenance Diagnostics y</u>	<u>Jser Monitorina</u>		

The Applications Server view shows key middle tier usage and performance metrics for the Oracle Applications system. This view provides the following three charts:

- HTTP Server: Requests/Second This chart depicts the throughput of the HTTP Server at each point in time. Multiple HTTP servers are represented by different lines in this graph.
- Hosts: CPU Utilization This chart depicts the CPU utilization on each Applications Tier host. Multiple hosts are shown as different lines in this graph.
- Hosts: Memory Utilization This chart depicts the memory utilization on each Applications Tier host. Multiple hosts are shown as different lines in this graph.

The Database View

ORACLE Enterprise Manager Grid Control 11g Oracle Applications Hosts Databases Mic	Home Targets Deployments Addeware Web Applications Services System	Setup Preferences Help Loade Nerts Compilance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support ms Groups I Virtual Servers All Targets
Oracle Applications: CM11-Oracle E	-Business Suite	
		Service Level Reports Infrastructure Services 💌 🗔
Home Performance Administration	Maintenance Diagnostics User Monitoring	
View Charts Database		Page Refreshed Feb 10, 2011 6:05:04 PM 🕏 View Data Last 24 hours 💌
Database		
Sessions	Throughput	Database Host: CPU Utilization
0.075 0.050 0.025 0.000 0.05 12 AM 6 12 PM 9 10 February 2011 Active Sessions Waiting: 01her-CM1 Active Sessions Waiting: 1/0-CM11 Active Sessions Waiting: 1/0-CM11 Active Sessions Waiting: 1/0-CM11	0.14 0.12 0.10 0.08 0.06 0.09 9 12 AM 3 Feb 9, 2011 10 Currulative Logons (per second)-1 Number of Transactions (per second)-1	6 5 4 3 2 6 5 4 3 2 6 5 4 3 2 6 5 4 3 2 6 5 4 3 2 6 5 4 3 2 6 5 4 3 2 6 5 4 3 2 6 5 4 3 2 6 5 4 3 2 6 5 4 5 6 5 12 AM 6 12 PM 5 12 PM 5
Forms/Web Forms Sessions Forms Runtime Processes Forms Runaway Processes JVM Usage	Concurrent Processing Concurrent Processing Dashboard	Others Activity Monitors Database Sessions
Home Performance Administration	Maintenance Diagnostics User Monitoring	Letter and the second sec

The Database tier view shows usage and performance metrics for the Oracle Applications system database and its hosts. This view provides the following three charts:

- Sessions This chart breaks down the database session usage. The data points include the total count of database sessions, the count of active sessions using CPU, the count of active sessions waiting on I/O, and the count of active sessions waiting on other resources.
- Throughput This chart provides two indicators of database throughput: the number of transactions per second and the number of logins per second.
- Database Hosts: CPU Utilization This chart depicts the CPU utilization on each database tier host. Multiple hosts are shown as different lines in this graph.

JVM Usage

The Oracle Application System JVM usage summary can be viewed from the Performance page. Click the JVM Usage link available under the heading Forms/Web.

ORACLE Enterprise Manager Grid Control 11g Oracle Applications Hosts D	r Hor Databases Middleware 1	ne Targets D Web Applications S	eployments VAlerts Services Systems	Compliance Jobs Groups Virtual Servers	Setup Preferences Help to Reports My Oracle Support All Targets	t
Oracle Applications: CM:	11-Oracle E-Busines	s Suite		Service Level Reports	Infrastructure Services	5
Home Performance	Administration Maintenar	nce <u>Diagnostics</u>	<u>User Monitorina</u>			2
View Charts Activity]			Page Refreshe View Data	E Feb 10, 2011 6:02:01 PM	
Concurrent Requests	L	Jser Sessions		Workflow Items		
6 4 3 2 1 0 6:11 12 AM 9 February 10 2011 Pending Pending Running	6 12 PM Normal Standby	1.0 0.8 0.6 0.4 0.2 0.0 6:15 12 AM 9 February 10 2011 For Wet	6 12 P ns Sessions D Users (Hourly)	10,000 8,000 4,000 2,000 6:11 9 9 Febr	12 AM 6 12 PM 10 lary 2011 Errored Ready Undeliverable Waiting	_
Forms/Web	Concurren	nt Processing		Others		
Forms Sessions Forms Runtime Processes Forms Runaway Processes JVM Usage	<u>Concurrent</u>	Processing Dashboard	2	<u>Activity Mi</u> Database :	antors Sessions	Ţ

The JVM usage information is available across all the multiple nodes. The following metrics are collected as part of the JVM Usage:

- Application Module pool Provides information about all the active and leaked Application Modules.
- Locked AOLJ Connections Provides information about all the locked and leaked AOL/J connections utilized by applications.
- Cache Components Provides information about the cache component utilization by Oracle Application Framework.

For Release 12 systems, in order to enable collection of the data for Application Modules, AOL/J Connection, and Cache Components columns, please ensure that you have set up the monitoring configuration for each "oacore" OC4J target as follows:

- For each "oacore" OC4J target click on the name link. The oacore OC4J targets are named in <context_name>.<hostname>_oacore format and are parent targets of each JVM target.
- **2.** On the home page of the oacore OC4J target, click on "Monitoring Configuration" link under the Related Links section.
- **3.** Enter the OC4J administrator username and password for the "oacore" OC4J in the "Username for Basic authorization" the "Password for Basic authorization" fields respectively. Please refer to the note below to determine the values for these fields.
- 4. Click on **OK** to save the information.

Note: The OC4J administrator username by default is "oc4jadmin" and is specified in the system-jazn-data.xml file under the \$INST_TOP/ora/10.1.3/j2ee/oacore/config directory. The oc4jadmin password by default is set to a randomized value during install and will need to be reset as follows:

In the

\$INST_TOP/ora/10.1.3/j2ee/oacore/config/system-jazn-data.xml file, set the value of the "credentials" element for oc4jadmin user to your chosen password preceded by a ! character. For example:

```
<user>
<name>oc4jadmin</name>
<display-name>OC4J Administrator</display-name>
<description>OC4J Administrator</description>
<credentials>!welcome</credentials>
</user>
```

• After saving system-jazn-data.xml restart the oacore OC4J. This will encrypt the updated password in system-jazn-data.xml.



For both Release 11*i* and Release 12, ensure that the Application Server passwords are set as well, because Oracle Enterprise Manager expects these passwords to be set for metrics collection for the JVM targets.

Drill down to Oracle Applications Manager

The Oracle Applications System Performance page provides seamless integration to performance pages within Oracle Applications Manager (OAM). You can use the links provided to access the performance metrics within OAM.

The Oracle Applications System Administration Page

The Oracle Applications System Administration page provides seamless integration with all the administrative activities within Oracle Applications Manager (OAM). Click on the icon in the "Administer" column to navigate to a feature's OAM administrative page.

Configuration reports of the middle-tier components can be accessed from this page using the icons in the "Reports" column.

	CLE Enterprise Manage	r		Home Targets	Deployments Ale	rts Comp	liance Jobs	Setup Preferences Help Logout Reports My Oracle Support
Orac	e Applications Hosts 1	Databases	Middlewar	e Web Applications	Services Systems	Groups	Virtual Servers	All Targets
Ora	cle Applications: CIT	1269-Ora	acle E-E	Business Suite				
						Serv	ice Level Reports	Infrastructure Services 💌 🕞
	Home Performance	Administrati	ion <u>Ma</u>	intenance Diagnost	ics <u>User Monitorina</u>	<u>Topology</u>		
							Page Refreshe	d Feb 10, 2011 6:24:43 PM
Exna	nd All Collanse All						r ago noncono	areb 10, 2011 0.21.13111 E5
4								
Focu	s Name	Report A	dminister	Description				
i ocu	All Tasks	Корогси	iun no cer	Description				
¢	∀ System							
	System Overview	Exoc.		Last collected application	ons system overview con	figuration		
	Administration			Administration Dashboa	rd			
	Patch Information			Last collected patch inf	ormation configuration			
	Custom Objects	Exa.		Last collected custom o	bjects configuration			
¢	Application Nodes			View, compare, search,	, and edit context variab	les for all nod	es	
¢	►Hosts			View status, edit config	guration setting for all ho	ists		
¢	Database Instances		ngy-	Database Instances				
	JVM Usage			Monitor Application Mo	dules and Connection Pc	ol for JVMs		
	Site Level Profiles			Search site level profile	5			
	Database init.ora Parameters			Database Init.ora settin	ig and the recommenda	tion for oracle	applications	

This section describes the various configuration reports accessible from the Administration page.

Note: On the entire configuration reports page, you can perform the following actions:

- Save You can save the current configuration snapshot for either comparing with other reports or for viewing historical changes.
- Compare You can compare the configuration information with that of the same system, saved at an earlier time, or with information of another system.
- Compare with Multiple You can compare the configuration information of a system with multiple other systems (being monitored using Grid Control).
- History You can view the change history of the configuration.
- Refresh You can refresh the configuration report to reflect the latest data.

View Configuration

The Oracle E-Business Suite system configuration can be accessed from the Administration tab. Click on the icon in the Reports column for System Overview.

System Overview

ORACLE Enterprise Manager	Home Targets	Deployments Aler	ts Compli	iance Jobs	Reports	<u>Preferences</u> <u>Help</u> My Oracle Sup;	Logout DOrt
Oracle Applications Hosts Databases Middleware	Web Applications	Services Systems	Groups Vi	irtual Servers	All Targets		_
<u>⊘ User</u> <u>⊘ Other</u>							
View Configuration: Oracle E-Business S	uite						
Collected From Target Feb 1, 2011 5:18:48 AM Description Latest Configuration		Save	Compare	Compare to	Multiple) (H	istory Refre	sh
Application System Overview							
Applications System Name 2120679 Release Name 12.0.4 Multi-Org Flag Y Multi-Lingual Flag N Multi-Currency Flag N Application Topology 1 Technology Stack Inventory (DB) 8 Key Site Level Profile Options 37 Database Version 4						<u>His</u>	<u>tory</u>
User						🔕 <u>Return to</u>	Тор
Number of Active Users <u>Related Details</u> End-Dated Users <u>Related Details</u> Registered Oracle Users <u>190</u>						His	<u>tory</u>
Other						🔕 <u>Return to</u>	Тор
						His	tory

The System Overview view is broken into three sections:

- Application System Overview Summary
- User Summary
- Other Summary

Patch Information

ORACL	€ Enterprise Manager 📃 of 11g	Ho	me Targets Deployments	Alerts Compliance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support
Oracle App	lications Hosts Databases	Middleware W	eb Applications Services Syster	ns Groups Virtual Servers All Targets
Oracle E-Bu	isiness Suite Patch Information Config	uration: Z120679-Oracl	e E-Business Suite Patch Information Confi	guration >
😢 <u>Patchs</u> e	et Information			
	~			
View Co	onfiguration: Oracle E-	Business Suite	e Patch Information	
			(3	iave Compare Compare to Multiple History Refresh
Collecte	ed From Target Feb 10, 2011	4:13:46 AM		
	Description Latest Configu	uration		
Patch	es Annlied			
- decin	co rippieu			History
Rela	ted Details)	🔇 Pr	evious 1-10 of 41 💌 Next 10 📎	
Select	Applied Patch Id Patch Numb	er Patch Type	Applied Date	
۲	337 4502962	PATCH-SET	Dec 30, 2006 11:12:49 AM PST	
0	1,337 4502962	PATCH-SET	Dec 30, 2006 11:12:04 AM PST	
0	1,338 4440000	MAINTENANCE-P	ACK Jan 3, 2007 2:01:55 AM PST	
0	2,338 4440000	MAINTENANCE-P	ACK Jan 4, 2007 8:01:16 AM PST	
0	2,339 5436860	ONE-OFF	Jan 4, 2007 5:01:25 AM PST	
0	2,340 5051400	ONE-OFF	Jan 4, 2007 6:01:48 AM PST	
0	2,341,5051400	ONE-OFF	lan 4, 2007 8:01:16 AM PST	
0	3,338 6272715	PATCH-SET	Oct 21, 2007 11:10:58 AM PDT	
0	3 339 6272715	PATCH-SET	Oct 21, 2007 11:10:56 AM PDT	
0	3 340 6141000	MAINTENANCE.D	ACK Oct 22, 2007 3:10:05 AM PDT	
Rela	ted Details		avious 1.10 of 41 V Next 10	
(IKela	ica betais	0 Pi	SHORP 1-10 01 41 . NEXT 10 0	•

The Patch Information view provides information about all the patches that have been applied to the Oracle E-Business Suite system.

Custom Objects

Description Latest	Configuration			
ustom Objects				
Applica Custor Custor Objec Custor Value Sets (other ti Custor Value Se	titons System Name 2120679 n Database Objects 0 Custom Triggers 0 1483 han table validated) 16 ts - Table Validated 104			Histor
ustom Applications				🔕 <u>Return to To</u>
Application Short Name	Application Name	Basenath		Histor
PGC	CPG - CDOA	CPGC TOP		
	Call Cepter	CSN TOP		
ISN		-		
SN EM01	Team 01 Order Entry Demo	DEM_TOP		
SN IEMO1 IKC_REP_TXT_INDEX_OPTIMI	Team 01 Order Entry Demo ZE Optimize Contracts Repository Text index	DEM_TOP OKC_TOP		
SN IEMO1 IKC_REP_TXT_INDEX_OPTIMI IKC_REP_TXT_INDEX_SYNC	Team 01 Order Entry Demo ZE Optimize Contracts Repository Text index Build/syncronize Contracts Repository Text index	DEM_TOP OKC_TOP OKC_TOP		
SN XEMD1 XC_REP_TXT_INDEX_OPTIMI XC_REP_TXT_INDEX_SYNC XUC	Team 01 Order Entry Demo ZE Optimize Contracts Repository Text index Build/syncronize Contracts Repository Text index University Curriculum	DEM_TOP OKC_TOP OKC_TOP OUC_TOP		
SN DEMO1 XKC_REP_TXT_INDEX_OPTIMI XKC_REP_TXT_INDEX_SYNC DUC ISR	Team 01 Order Entry Demo ZE Optimize Contracts Repository Text index Build/syncronize Contracts Repository Text index University Curriculum Public Sector Receivables	DEM_TOP OKC_TOP OKC_TOP OUC_TOP PSR_TOP		
ISN DEMD1 XKC_REP_TXT_INDEX_OPTIMI DKC_REP_TXT_INDEX_SYNC DUC YSR TEST	Team 01 Order Entry Demo ZE Optimize Contracts Repository Text index Build/syncronize Contracts Repository Text index University Curriculum Public Sector Receivables test	DEM_TOP OKC_TOP OKC_TOP OUC_TOP PSR_TOP TST_TOP		
ISN DEMO1 XKC_REP_TXT_INDEX_OPTIMI XKC_REP_TXT_INDEX_SYNC DUC VSR IEST VDDS Custom Forms	Team 01 Order Entry Demo ZE Optimize Contracts Repository Text index Build/syncronize Contracts Repository Text index University Curriculum Public Sector Receivables Itest	DEM_TOP OKC_TOP OKC_TOP OUC_TOP PSR_TOP TST_TOP		Return to To

In the custom objects view you can see all the Oracle E-Business Suite customizations.

View Oracle E-Business Suite Context Files

The Oracle E-Business Suite applications context files can be accessed from the

Administration tab.

To view the context file for the application tier, expand "Application Nodes" in the table, then click the icon in the Report column for "APPL-TOP Context".

RACLE Enterprise Manager	ome Targ	ts Deplo	ments	Alerts Compliance	lobs Reg	Setup Preferences Help Logout			
racle Applications Hosts Databases Middleware V	veb Application	ns Services	System	ns Groups Virtual Ser	vers All Tar	gets			
Oracle E-Business Suite Infrastructure: Z120679-Infrastructure Z120679_adc60009atq-APPL_TOP Context_ >									
🛛 System Node Properties 👘 😵 Technology Stack Invento	ry (File Systen	<u>n) 🛛 🛛 Dbi</u>	: File Meta	😢 Appsweb Cfg Met.	a 🛛 🛛 🛛 🛛 🛛 🖉	ail Cfg Meta			
iew Configuration: Oracle E-Business Suite Infrastructure									
Collected From Target Feb 10, 2011 4:18:07 AM Description Latest Configuration									
Applications Context Files									
						History			
(Related Details)									
Select Path			Node N	ame Context Name	Context Type	Version			
 /d1/QA/oracle/Z120679/inst/apps/Z120679_adc600 adc60009atg.xml 	09atg/appl/ad	min/Z120679_	adc6000	9atg Z120679_ adc60009atg	А	\$Revision: 120.217. 12000000.65			
System Node Properties						Return to Top History			
					🔇 Previou	s 1-10 of 13 💌 Next 3 📎			
Path	Node Name	Component	Category	Property Name	Property V	alue			
/d1/QA/oracle/Z120679/inst/apps/Z120679_adc60009atg/ appl/admin/Z120679_adc60009atg.xml	adc60009atç	web	java	OA_FRAMEWORK_VERSIC	N 12.0.6				
/d1/QA/oracle/Z120679/inst/apps/Z120679_adc60009atg/ appl/admin/Z120679_adc60009atg.xml	adc60009atg	web	java	ORACLE_APPLICATIONS_ EXTENSION	10.1.3 - bui	d 1086			
/d1/QA/oracle/Z120679/inst/apps/Z120679_adc60009atg/ appl/admin/Z120679_adc60009atg.xml	adc60009at <u>c</u>	web	java	OA_BC4J_VERSION	10.1.3.3				
/d1/QA/oracle/Z120679/inst/apps/Z120679_adc60009atg/ appl/admin/Z120679_adc60009atg.xml	adc60009atç	web	java	BIBEANS_RUNTIME	3.1.1.7.1 no	ondebug BI Beans 3.1.1.x			

Next select the appropriate context file and click **Related Details** button to view the context file.

ACLE Enterprise Manage	er	Home	Deployments A	lerts Complianc	e lobs	Setup Reports	Preferences Help L		
acle Applications Hosts D	atabasos I Middlowaro I	Might Applications	Services Systems	L Groups I. Virtual	Servers I All	Tarnots	ing or dere suppor		
racle E-Business Suite Infrastructure	: 7120679-Infrastructure 712	0679 adc60009ato-APPI	TOP Context > View (onfiguration: Oracle E-	-Business Suite In	frastructure >	, ,		
Host Context Variables	Install Context Variables	⊗ Environments	Context Variables		ext Variables	⊗ <u>Custom</u>	n Context Variable:		
oplications Context Files Related Details									
Path /d1/QA/oracle/2120679/inst/apps/2120679_adc60009atg/appl/admin/2120679_adc60009atg.xml Node Name adc60009atg Context Type A Version \$Revision: 120.217.12000000.65									
System Context Variables							Histo		
			Previous 1-10 of 241	💌 Next 10 📀					
DA Var T	ype OA Var Value		OA Var Name	Category					
s_MaxBatchThreads	12		max_batch_threads	jtff_server					
s_ServerInstanceID	5000		server_instance_id	jtff_server					
s_TurnOffLowPriorityMonitor	no		low_priority_monitor	jtff_server					
s_admdomain	us.oracle.com		domain	oa_admin_server					
s_admhost	adc60009atg		hostname	oa_admin_server					
s_admin_ui_access_nodes	localhost		admin_ui_access_node	s oa_web_server					
s_ajp_protocol	ajp		ajp_protocol	oa_web_server					
s_apache_loglevel	warn		apache_loglevel	oa_web_server					
s_apache_mode	NORMAL		config_option	oa_system_config					
s_appl_config_home	/d1/QA/oracle/Z1206	579/apps/apps_st/appl	appl_config_home	oa_shared_config					
			Previous 1-10 of 241	💌 <u>Next 10</u> 📎					
Host Context Variables							🔕 <u>Return to T</u>		
							Histo		

To view the context file for the database tier, click the icon in the Report column for "Database Context".

RACLE Enterprise Manager id Control 11g	Home Targets	Deployments Alerts Complia	nce Jobs	Setup Preferences Help Logout Reports My Oracle Support
Dracle Applications Hosts Datab	pases Middleware Web Applications S	Gervices Systems Groups Virt	ual Servers A	Il Targets
Oracle E-Business Suite Infrastructure: Z1	20679-Infrastructure Z120679_adc60009atq-Databa	ase Context >		
System Node Properties 🛛 🛇	<u>Fechnology Stack Inventory (File System)</u>	♥ Dbc File Meta ♥ Appsweb C	fg Meta 🛛 🔍	<u>Wfmail Cfg Meta</u>
/iew Configuration: Oracl	le E-Business Suite Infrastructu	re		
Collected From Target Feb 10, 2 Description Latest C e	2011 4:16:48 AM onfiguration	(Save) (Compare) (Compare to Mi	ultiple History Refresh
Applications Context Files				History
(Related Details)				<u>Listory</u>
Select Path		Node Name Context Name	Context Type	Version
/d1/QA/oracle/Z120679/db adc60009atg.xml	o/tech_st/11.1.0/appsutil/Z120679_	adc60009atg Z120679_ adc60009atg	D	\$Revision: 120.34.12010000. 14
System Node Properties				🔕 <u>Return to Top</u>
Path Node Name Comp No data found	ionent Category Property Name Property	Value		History
Technology Stack Inventory	(File System)			🔕 <u>Return to Top</u>
Tier Technology Comp No data found	ponents Component Version/Value			History

Next select the appropriate context file and click the **Related Details** button to view the context file.

Control 11g		Home Targets Deproyments Alerts Compliance jubs Reports my Grace supp
cle Applications	Hosts	Databases Middleware Web Applications Services Systems Groups Virtual Servers All Targets
acle E-Business Suite	e Infrastr	ucture: 2120679-Infrastructure 2120679 adc60009atq-Database Context > View Configuration: Oracle E-Business Suite Infrastructure >
Host Context Va	<u>riables</u>	😢 Install Context Variables 🛛 😢 Environments Context Variables 🐘 📎 Processes Context Variables 👘 📀 Custom Context Variab
polications (onto	et Filos Dolatod Dotails
Path / Node Name / Context Name / Context Type	/d1/QA adc600 212067 0	(oracle/2120679/db/tech_st/11.1.0/appsutil/2120679_adc60009atg.xml D9atg 9_adc60009atg
Version	\$Revisio	on: 120.34.12010000.14
o		
System Contex	t Varia	ibles
System Contex	t Varia	ibles
System Contex	kt Varia	ibles
System Contex	kt Varia	ables
System Contex	kt Varia	ables DA Var Value JS
System Contex	t Varia	ables DA Var Value JS
System Contex OA Var S_allang S_allprod	t Varia	ables DA Var Value JS 1+160+190+265+278+601+174+600+175+603+690+874+279+709+517+191+676+454+452+862+170+697+542+1292+275+450+271
System Contex	t Varia	ables DA Var Value JS J+160+190+265+278+601+174+600+175+603+690+874+279+709+517+191+676+454+452+862+170+697+542+1292+275+450+271 30+3+60+178+602+520+677+283+453+451+558+801+724+714+512+513+172+700+671+803+689+680+8731+802+805+8402
System Contex DA Var s_allang s_allprod s_allshareprod s_alterr	t Varia	ables DA Var Value US D+160+190+265+278+601+174+600+175+603+690+874+279+709+517+191+676+454+452+862+170+697+542+1292+275+450+271 50+3+60+178+602+520+677+283+453+451+558+801+724+714+512+513+172+700+671+803+689+680+8731+802+805+8402
System Contex DA Var s_allang s_alprod s_alshareprod s_alterr s_apps_user	t Varia	ables DA Var Value US D+160+190+265+278+601+174+600+175+603+690+874+279+709+517+191+676+454+452+862+170+697+542+1292+275+450+271 50+3+60+178+602+520+677+283+453+451+558+801+724+714+512+513+172+700+671+803+689+680+8731+802+805+8402 APPS

View Host Configuration

The host configuration details can be accessed from the Administration tab. Expand the "Hosts" heading to view a listing of individual hosts; then for each host, click on the icon under the Report column to view its details.

You can view the configuration information of the hardware, operating system, Oracle software (such as Java Runtime Environment or the Oracle database product) and OS-registered software.

ORACLE Enterprise Manager Grid Control 11g Orade Applications Hosts Databases Mic Host: adc60009atg.us.oracle.com	Home Targets Deployments Alerts Compliance Jobs Reports deware Web Applications Services Systems Groups Virtual Servers All Targets Latest Data Collected From Target Feb 9, 2011 11:46:38 PM PST (Refree	we Preferences Help Logout My Oracle Support
Home Performance Administration	Targets Configuration	
	(Save) (History) (Compare Configuration) (Compare to Multipl	e Configurations(Job)
Hardware	Operating System	
System i686 Configuration Hardware Intel Based Provider Hardware Number of CPUs 4 Memory Size (MB) Related Link <u>Hardware Details</u> Oracle Software Oracle Software	Operating System Packages Related Link Operating System Packages Related Link Operating System Details	Update 5) 2.6.9
Oracle Software Collection Warnings	Previous 1-10) of 19 💌 Next 9 📎
Product 🛆	Installed location	Installation Time
Export/Import 10.1.0.5.0	/d1/QA/oracle/EMCL/CIT1269/apps/tech st/10.1.2 (CIT1269 TOOLS d1 QA oracle EMCL CIT1269 apps tech st 10 1 2)	Dec 30, 2006 2:04:36 AM GMT
Meeting Apache Module 0.1.0.0.0a	(d1/QA/oracle/RNR11i/mr11iora/iAS (APPSIAS RNR11i)	Apr 4, 2003 3:12:41 AM GMT
Management Agent Plug-in for Oracle E-Business Suite Management Pack 4.0.0.0.0	/d1/QA/oracle/emagent/adc60008atg/amcpu44/agent11g (agent11g2)	Jan 28, 2011 8:30:53 AM GMT

View Concurrent Processing Configuration

The Concurrent Processing configuration details can be accessed from the Administration tab.

	Enterprise N	Manager	Home Targ	ets Deplo	vments Ale	erts	Compliance	lobs Re	Setu 200rts	p <u>Preferences</u> M∨ Oracle	Help Logout
Oracle App	plications Host	ts Databases Middleware	Web Applicatio	ns I Service	s I Systems	Group	is Virtual Ser	vers I All T	arciets	,	
Oracle Con	current Manager: 2	2120679-Core Managers for Concurren	t Processing >		,				- 3		
😢 <u>Concur</u>	rrent Managers (:	Service Instances) 🛛 😡 Concu	rrent Processing	Package Vers	ions 🛛 🕑 <u>Co</u>	ncurren	t Processing Pro	ofile Options			
View Co	onfiguratio	n: Oracle Concurrent M	lanager 👘								
					Save	Com	pare) (Comp	oare to Mult	iple) (H	History) (R	efresh)
Collecte	ed From Target Description	Feb 10, 2011 4:28:21 AM Latest Configuration									
Settin	igs										History
Name	Value										<u>HISTOLY</u>
GSM	Y										
PCP	ON										
PMON	4										
QSIZ	1										
RAC	N										
REVIVE	ER ENABLED										
SLEEP	30										
Concu	irrent Manage	rs (Service Instances)									
Rela	ated Details										
				Application							Resource
				Short	-						Consumer
Select	Application Id	Concurrent Queue Name	Service	Name	Target Node	Target	Primary	Secondary	Enabled	Cache Size	Group
	530	AMSDMIN	Marketing Data Mining Manager	AMS		0			Y		
0	705		CRP Inquiry	CRD		0			v		

You can view the configuration information for the concurrent processing component of the Oracle E-Business Suite system. The configuration information that can be viewed is:

- Profile option settings for concurrent processing
- Concurrent managers and their configuration attributes

View Oracle Workflow Configuration

The configuration information for the Oracle Workflow component of the Oracle E-Business Suite system is available from the Administration tab.

OR Grid Ora	Contro Cle App	∈ Enterprise M ol 11g lications Host	lanager	s Middlewa	Home are Web A	Targets	Deployment Services S	s Alerts ystems (s Compli Groups Vi	iance Jobs irtual Servers	Reports All Targets	<u>Preferences</u> <u>Help</u> Ay Oracle Suppo	Logout ort
<u>Or</u> . ⊗	<u>Generic</u>	isiness Suite Workfl Service Compor	<u>ow: Z120679-W</u> h <u>ents</u> (V)	<u>Custom Work</u>	<u>ucture</u> > f <u>lows</u>								
Vi	View Configuration: Oracle E-Business Suite Workflow												
	Collected From Target Feb 10, 2011 4:33:02 AM Description Latest Configuration												
	Workf Ver Gener	low Version sion 2.6 ic Service Com	ponents									Hist	ory
	(Rela	Component Id	Component Name	Component Type	Component Type Display Name	Concurrent Queue Name	Concurrent Queue Display Name	Container Type	Container Type Display Name	Inbound Agent Name	Inbound Agent Display Name	Outbound Agent Name	Outł Ager Displ Nami
	۰	10,000	ECX Inbound Agent Listener	WF_AGENT_ LISTENER	Workflow Agent Listener	WFALSNRSVC	Workflow Agent Listener Service	GSM	Oracle Applications GSM	ECX_INBOUND	ECX_INBOUND		
	0	10,001	ECX Transaction Agent Listener	WF_AGENT_ LISTENER	Workflow Agent Listener	WFALSNRSVC	Workflow Agent Listener Service	GSM	Oracle Applications GSM	ECX_ TRANSACTION	ECX_ TRANSACTION		
•	0	10,002	Workflow Deferred Agent	WF_AGENT_ LISTENER	Workflow Agent Listener	WFALSNRSVC	Workflow Agent Listener	GSM	Oracle Applications GSM	WF_DEFERRED	WF_DEFERRED		•

Configuration information is shown for the following components:

- XML Gateway (ECX) Inbound Agent Listener
- XML Gateway (ECX) Transaction Agent Listener
- Workflow Deferred Agent Listener
- Workflow Deferred Notification Agent Listener
- Workflow Inbound Notifications Agent Listener
- Workflow Notification Mailer

Search Patch / Patchset Information

You can search for Oracle E-Business Suite patch/patchset information from the Administration tab.

You can search for patch information by Target Name, Applied Patch ID, or Patch Number.

ORACLE Enterprise Manage	Home	Targets Deployments	Alerts Compliance lobs	Setup Preferences Help Logout Reports My Oracle Support
General Provisioning Patches	s & Updates			
Search Configurations >				
Search Patches Applied				
		Pa	age Refreshed Feb 10, 2011 6:44:	29 PM PST Search Using SQL
Search Criteria				
Target Name Contains	-			
Annied Patch ID contains				
Patch Number Contains	4502962			
G				
				Save to File
Target Name $ riangle$	Applied Patch ID	Patch Number	Patch Type	Applied Date
CIT1269-Oracle E-Business Suite Patch Information Configuration	337	4502962	PATCH-SET	Dec 30, 2006 11:12:49 AM
CIT 1269-Oracle E-Business Suite Patch Information Configuration	1337	4502962	PATCH-SET	Dec 30, 2006 11:12:04 AM
ST1269-Oracle E-Business Suite Patch Information Configuration	337	4502962	PATCH-SET	Dec 30, 2006 11:12:49 AM
ST1269-Oracle E-Business Suite Patch Information Configuration	1337	4502962	PATCH-SET	Dec 30, 2006 11:12:04 AM
ST12691-Oracle E-Business Suite Patch Information Configuration	337	4502962	PATCH-SET	Dec 30, 2006 11:12:49 AM
ST12691-Oracle E-Business Suite Patch Information Configuration	1337	4502962	PATCH-SET	Dec 30, 2006 11:12:04 AM
Z12067-Oracle E-Business Suite Patch Information Configuration	337	4502962	PATCH-SET	Dec 30, 2006 11:12:49 AM
Z12067-Oracle E-Business Suite Patch Information Configuration	1337	4502962	PATCH-SET	Dec 30, 2006 11:12:04 AM
Process of LED 1 OF		1500000	DATCH OFT	D 00 0000 44 40 40 44 .

You can search for patchset information by Target Name, Application Short Name, or Application Name.

ORACLE Enterprise Grid Control 11g	Manager	Home	argets Deployments	Alerts Complia	nce Jobs Report:	Setup Preferences Help Log s My Oracle Support
Search Configurations >	Fratches & Opdates					
Search Datchset	Info					
Search Fatchset	1110			Dage Refreched Feb 1	0. 2011 6:46:00 DM I	DOT (
				Fage Neiresneu i eb i	10, 2011 0.40.00 PM	Search Using SQL
Search Criteria						
Target Name	contains 💽					
Application Short Name	contains 💌	FND				
Application Name	contains	1				
		- ,				
						Save to File
	Annalization Obert					
Target Name \triangle	Name	Application Name	Patch Level	Creation Date	Product Version	Patchset Status
CIT1269-Oracle E-Business Suite Patch Information Configuration	FND	Application Object Library	R12.FND.A.6	May 14, 2000 6:05:53 AM	12.0.0	I
CM11-Oracle E-Business Suite Patch Information Configuration	FND	Application Object Library	11i.FND.H	May 14, 2000 6:05:53 AM	11.5.0	I
ST1269-Oracle E-Business Suite Patch Information Configuration	FND	Application Object Library	R12.FND.A.6	May 14, 2000 6:05:53 AM	12.0.0	I
ST12691-Oracle E-Business Suite Patch Information Configuration	FND	Application Object Library	R12.FND.A.6	May 14, 2000 6:05:53 AM	12.0.0	I
Z11R7-Oracle E-Business	FND	Application Object	11i.FND.H	May 14, 2000 6:05:53	11.5.0	I

Compare Information (One to One)

For all the configuration reports you have viewed in the earlier sections, you can perform a one-to-one comparison of the report with that of another instance or the same report that was saved previously.

1. Click the **Compare** button within the configuration report.

- 2. Choose the configuration report from another instance or from a "Saved Configurations" of the current system and click the **Compare** button.
- 3. The comparison results are shown.

Compare Information (One to Many)

You can also compare a configuration report to other reports for multiple instances in a single request.

1. To compare configuration with multiple other configurations, click the **Compare to Multiple** button within the configuration report.

By default the latest configuration information for the system is used for comparison. However, you can choose information from another saved configuration (with an earlier timestamp).

- 2. Select all the Oracle E-Business Suite systems whose configuration information needs to be compared with the first (selected in the earlier step). Any number of Oracle E-Business Suite systems can be added for comparison. By default, their latest configuration information is utilized; however, a saved "snapshot" can also be used.
- **3.** You can schedule the comparison to begin immediately or on a future date (also an option to choose a convenient time zone is available). This comparison job can also be repeated and options for the same are available in this page.
- 4. Complete the comparison job by reviewing the details that you had provided.
- 5. View the result summary of the comparison job done across multiple instances.
- 6. Click the **Different** link to view the actual differences between configurations.

The Oracle Applications System Maintenance Page

The Oracle Applications Maintenance page provides access to the Oracle Application maintenance activities particularly in the areas of patching and cloning.

ACLE	E Enterprise Mana	ger		lama	Taxaata	Doplo mont	Alorte	Compliance	labs	Setup Prefe	erences <u>Help Loc</u>
cle Anr	plications Hosts	I Databases I	Middleware	Web	Applications	L Services 1	Systems 1	Groups I Virtu	al Servers	I All Targets	racie support
		1107.0									
acie A	Applications: 2	TIR7-Urac	ie E-Busin	iess s	uite					[- • · · · ·	
								Service Le	vel Reports	Infrastructure Ser	vices 🔳 🕞
Home	e <u>Performance</u>	Administration	Mainten	ance	Diagnosti	<u>cs User Mor</u>	<u>iitorinq</u>				
Activit	v							Pag	ie Refreshe	d Feb 10, 2011 7::	l4:36 PM
Dow	y Intime						Other				
(Fu	III List								Total Clor	ne Runs <u>6</u>	
_	Name	Start Time	Du	ration		Status					
Scł	Next										
Сол	Most Recent npleted										
Tasks											
Expand	I All Collapse All										
¢											
Focus N	Vame	R	eport Maintai	n Descr	iption						
	🔻 All Tasks										
¢	Vi Patching and U	ilities									
Applied Patches Search applied patches			tches								
	File History		11	Search	rch file history						
Patch Wizard				Datch	Patch Wizard determines which recommended patches you should apply to your system, and the impact of						

The Maintenance page is divided into the three sections:

- Activity This section provides a summary of system down time that has been scheduled and that have recently been completed.
- Tasks The Tasks table provides links to various patching and cloning tasks.
 - Patching tasks these links direct you to the corresponding tasks page within Oracle Applications Manager.
 - Cloning tasks Cloning can be done automatically from the Oracle Application Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite and is discussed later in this document.
- Links for other maintenance activities are also provided.

The Oracle Applications System Diagnostics Page

The Diagnostics page provides summary results of Diagnostic Test execution within the system.



The Diagnostics Dashboard shows the execution statistics of diagnostic tests across all applications as well as for a specific application.

Navigation: From the Oracle E-Business Suite instance's Application Management Pack Dashboard, navigate to the Diagnostics subtab.

The dashboard has two charts, one pie chart and a bar chart. These charts allows you to select the application for which the statistics is needed. By default statistics across all applications is displayed.

It is a possible to see the statistics for last month, last week, or last 24 hours.

The Execution Statistics pie chart show the success, failure, and warning rates of diagnostics tests depending on the selection of application.

The Top Failed Tests bar chart shows the top five failed tests in terms of percentage of failure. By default tests across all applications is shown. You can see the top failed tests under a specific application by selecting it.

Links are provided to open the associated Oracle E-Business Suite instance in a separate window and open up the Oracle Diagnostics pages in Oracle E-Business Suite.

The Oracle Applications System User Monitoring Page

The User Monitoring page enables you to link a database session to an Oracle E-Business Suite user session. In this way you can link a performance issue in a database session to activity done by that Oracle E-Business Suite user. The User Monitoring feature checks three entities: Concurrent Programs requests, Forms sessions, and Oracle Application Framework sessions to see if it can find a match for the database session ID. **Note:** If the database session is triggered by something else, this system will not be able to capture it. This is a limitation.

Setup Steps for User Monitoring

User Monitoring requires additional setup steps. On the OMS side:

• Set the preferred credentials of "Oracle E-Business Suite" target type for the Applications login user name and password.

Additional setup steps required on the Oracle E-Business Suite side are:

- 1. For the above Applications login user, assign "LCM_EM_CLIENT" responsibility.
- Form sessions can be monitored only when the following site-level profile is set to 'FORM': Profile Name - Sign-On:Audit Level, Profile Code -SIGNONAUDIT:LEVEL.

Diagnostic Tests for User Monitoring

You can run diagnostic tests on your system for user monitoring. These tests can be accessed from the Diagnostics dashboard, available from the Pack Diagnostics link on the Oracle Applications page. For more information on running diagnostic tests, see: Running Pack Diagnostics Tests, page 4-5.

The following tables list tests for user monitoring.

Task	Step	Description	Notes/Expected Results/Corrective Measures
EBS	CheckIOPatches for 11i Release	Verify that certain patches have been applied on the Oracle E-Business Suite target.	Note that this step may change, depending on the Oracle E-Business Suite release (for example, Release 11 <i>i</i> , 12.0, and so on). The list of patches is contained in an XML file that might be modified to include or exclude recommended patches.

Task	Step	Description	Notes/Expected Results/Corrective Measures
EBS	CheckRESTHealth	Checks if "Rest Ping" is working properly. Rest Ping is a Ping Service, called using REST framework. The Ping Service tries to ping Oracle E-Business Suite instance and this should return a " SUCCESS". User monitoring is heavily dependent on this framework.	If the test fails, normally it gives the message why it failed. Refer to the emoms.log for additional information.
EBS	Summary	A summary of all of the diagnostic tests that have been executed, in the following groups: Successful, Failed, With Warning, Aborted, and Total.	

User-Specific Diagnostic Tests for User Monitoring

Task	Step	Description	Notes/Expected Results/Corrective Measures
EMGC	None	None	
EBS	CheckEBSProfile	Check if the Oracle E-Business Suite profile is properly set. User Monitoring functionality displays a user's form related activities. To show this information, a user's system profile code " SIGNONAUDIT:LEVEL" must be set to FORM. This checks if the profile value is set to FORM.	Verify that the credentials supplied are valid for the "Applications Login" username/password, found in the in "E-Business Suite" Target Type in Preferred Credentials. Verify that the user specified in the "Applications Login" section has their "SIGNONAUDIT:LEVEL" profile set to "FORM".

Task	Step	Notes/Expected Results/Corrective Measures	
EBS	CheckEBSRole	Verify if the EM User (that is, the user executing the diagnostic test) has the required responsibility to execute User Monitoring Functionality. The responsibility is LCM_EM_CLIENT, and must be attached to the Oracle E-Business Suite user in the "Oracle E-Business Suite" Applications Login Preferred Credentials.	Verify that the credentials supplied are valid for the "Applications Login" username/password, found in the in "E-Business Suite" Target Type in Preferred Credentials. Verify that the user specified in the "Applications Login" section has been assigned the "LCM_EM_CLIENT" responsibility.
EBS	CheckEBSGlobalCred	Check Oracle E-Business Suite preferred credentials This test verifies if the "Applications Login" username and password exists and, if so, are valid for a particular instance.	Verify that the credentials supplied are valid for the "Applications Login" username/password, found in the in "E-Business Suite" Target Type in Preferred Credentials.
EBS	Summary	A summary of all of the diagnostic tests that have been executed, in the following groups: Successful, Failed, With Warning, Aborted, and Total.	

User Monitoring Dashboard

Navigate to the User Monitoring dashboard from the Oracle E-Business Suite instance's User Monitoring subtab.

The dashboard has four bar charts of database sessions (triggered by APPS user only)



- Top waiting sessions; that is, sessions waiting for a database event to trigger to proceed further
- Top running SQL statements
- Top CPU consuming sessions
- Top memory intense sessions

The count in the bar chart is configurable by setting the property um_dashboard_no_of_rows in the "amp.properties" configuration file with the maximum limit as 10. The legend of the graph shows the name of the Oracle E-Business Suite user for the corresponding session in the graph. If Oracle E-Business Suite user is not available, the database SID itself is shown in the legend.

You can drill down from the legend to see the details of the session. If the Oracle E-Business Suite user information is available, the Oracle E-Business Suite session details will be shown with further drilldown to the database session details. If the Oracle E-Business Suite user information is not available, you can drill down to the database session details. The charts are derived by monitoring session history for the last 15 minutes. This interval is configurable by setting the property um_session_sampling_interval in the amp.properties file. The maximum value allowed is 60.

Note: If you make changes to the configuration file "amp.properties", the changes will take at least fifteen (15) minutes to take effect. If you want the changes to take effect immediately, restart the OMS.

Search Applications User Sessions

You can search for Oracle E-Business Suite user sessions from the User Monitoring subtab.

The link to this search feature is available in the dashboard itself.

- Using DB Session ID Provide the database session ID and if a match is found with a concurrent program, form or OA page, the details will be shown with a drilldown facility to the database session details.
- Using Oracle E-Business Suite user name This search shows all the active concurrent programs, Forms, and Oracle Application Framework pages used by the user. It will also show the associated database session ID with drilldown capability.

The Oracle Applications System Topology Page

Note: This page is available for Oracle E-Business Suite Release 12 only.

In addition, the topology view is available only with Internet Explorer 5.5 or later on Windows.

The Oracle Application System Topology page lists the dependencies between the infrastructure services, the key system components, and other services that define their availability. Upon service failure, the potential causes of failure, as identified by Root Cause Analysis, are highlighted in the topology view. In the Topology page, you can view dependent relationships between services and systems.

ORACLE: Enterprise Manager Grid Control 11g Oracle Applications Hosts Databases Midc	Statue Performance Locout Home Targets Deployments Alerts Compliance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support ddleware Web Applications Services Systems Groups Virtual Servers All Targets
Oracle Applications Service : CIT126	69-Oracle Applications Service
	Service Level Reports Infrastructure Services 🚽 Go
Home Performance Administration	Maintenance Diagnostics User Monitoring Topology
	Page Refreshed Feb 10, 2011 7:19:16 PM 📳
Overview 🔶 +	
	ETTINE ETTINE ETTINE ETTINE
	CTT1205e-Oradiz Applicatione System (key Components)
Type Forms Based Applications Service	
Name CIT1269-Forms Applications Service	
Status <u>Down</u>	
Critical Alerts 1	
Warning Alerts 0 Policy Violations 0	
Policy violations 0	
Home Performance Administration	Maintenance Diagnostics User Monitoring Topology

The Topology page shows the infrastructure service Topology view of the Oracle Application system. The icons represent each service and the lines connecting them show their dependencies. This view allows administrators to identify the root cause of a problem much more quickly compared to a tabular representation of the same information.

Links to related features are also on this page, including:

- All Metrics
- Metric Thresholds
- Target Properties
- Monitoring Configuration
- Alerts History
- Configured Components
- Configure Order Management

The Concurrent Processing Dashboard

Introduction

The Concurrent Processing Dashboard provides you with details in concurrent processing in your Oracle E-Business Suite system. The dashboard gives you a complete picture of concurrent processing on your system, both current activity as well as usage statistics.

You can add a user-defined concurrent program as a target to the Oracle E-Business Suite composite target. You can then monitor related activities of the registered individual concurrent programs for your own specified thresholds.

You can also add a user-defined concurrent manager as a target to the Oracle E-Business Suite composite target. You can then monitor related activities of the registered individual concurrent managers for your own specified thresholds.

The Concurrent Processing Dashboard is available from the Performance tab of the main Administration Dashboard, under Concurrent Processing.

Overview Tab



The General region lists the status of the Concurrent Processing Service

- Status The status is linked to the Concurrent Processing Service home page.
- Active Service Processes Number of active service processes.
- User-defined Concurrent Program Targets Defining these targets is described in a later section.
- Configured Concurrent Managers The number of configured concurrent managers.

The Hourly Completed Requests region shows a pie chart for requests by status (Successful, Warning, and Errored).

The Activity Summary graph illustrates active requests in the following statuses

- Pending Normal
- Pending Standby
- Running

The Components region lists components of the Concurrent Processing service. The

table shows the following for each component:

- Name
- Type
- Status
- Alerts
- Host

The Alerts region lists any alerts that were triggered recently, with the following information for each:

- Severity
- Metric
- Target Name
- Target Type
- Alert Triggered
- Last Value
- Last Checked

At the bottom of the dashboard are Related Links:

The first three links provide metrics on requests and processes:

- Hourly Completed Requests
- Processes and Requests per Concurrent Manager
- Active Concurrent Requests by Application

The last three links take you to Oracle Applications Manager pages for the Oracle E-Business Suite instance:

- Concurrent Request Runaways
- Concurrent Processing Reports
- Concurrent Processing Charts

Current Activity Tab

RACLE [®] Ente	erprise Manager 📃		Home	Targets C	eployments	Alerts	Compliance J	obs Reports	My Oracle	<u>s Help Loqout</u> Support		
racle Applicatio	o ns Hosts Databi	ases Middleware	Web Applicati	ions Service	s Systems	Groups	Virtual Servers	All Targets				
racle Applications	: CIT1269-Oracle E-Bu:	iiness Suite		_								
Pracle Appli	cations: CIT126	9-Oracle E-Bus	ness Suite	e: Concurr	ent Proces	ssing D	ashboard					
<u>Overview</u>	Current Activity	Usage User Def	ned Targets									
							Page Refreshed	Feb 10, 2011	7:41:22 PM	pst 🖪		
Concurrent I	Requests by Status				Hourly Co	mpleted	Requests					
	Pending Normal						Successful					
	Scheduled						vvarning Error					
In	nactive (No Manager)					Successf	ul Requests					
	Running		Rate(%) Requests Warning Rate(%)									
	-				Re	equests Err	or Rate(%)					
▼Concurren	t Managers by Req	uests										
View Runnir	ng 💌											
Service Name	Service Short Nam	e Application Nam	e Status	Running Rea	quests Service	Handle	Service Target	Processes Se	rvice Actual	Processes		
▼Top Concu	rrent Requests											
View Runnir	na 🔻											
Request I	D Program Name	Short Name Re	quest Start D	ate	Running 1	Time(Min	utes) User Name	Manager Name	Phase	Status		
rop Applicat	tions						lop Users					
View Runni	ng 💌						View Running 💌					
Application S	Short Namë	Application Name		Number of	Running Requ	uests	User Name	Number	of Running	Requests		

The Concurrent Requests by Status region lists the number of requests for each status:

- Pending Normal
- Pending (Standby)
- Scheduled
- Inactive (No Manager)
- On Hold
- Running

Click on the number for a status to find out more about the metric trend.

The Hourly Completed Requests region lists statistics for requests that have completed in the past hour, including:

- Successful
- Warning
- Error
- Successful Requests Rate (%)

- Requests Warning Rate (%)
- Requests Error Rate (%)

Click on the number for each statistic to find out more details.

The Concurrent Managers by Requests lists all concurrent managers, in order of the number of requests it has in the specified status, either Running or Pending.

Concurrent Managers by	/ Requests						
View Running 💌						S Previous 1	-10 of 45 💌 Next 10 📎
Service Name	Service Short Name	Application Name	Status	Running Requests	Service Handle	Service Target Processes	Service Actual Processes
Standard Manager	STANDARD	Application Object Library	UP	3.000000	FNDRPM	3.00000	3.000000
Internal Manager	FNDICM	Application Object Library	UP	0	FNDICM	1.000000	1.000000
Conflict Resolution Manager	FNDCRM	Application Object Library	UP	0	FNDCRM	1.000000	1.000000
Scheduler/Prereleaser Manager	FNDSCH	Application Object Library	UP	0	FNDSCH	1.000000	1.000000
Transaction Manager (Internal use only)	FNDTMTST	Application Object Library	NOT_STARTED	0	FNDTM	0.00000	0.000000
Workflow Mailer	WFMGSMD	Application Object Library	NOT_STARTED	0	WFMAILER	0.00000	0.000000
Workflow Summary Mailer	WFMGSMS	Application Object Library	NOT_STARTED	0	WFMAILER	0.00000	0.00000
Workflow Agent Listener Service	WFALSNRSVC	Application Object Library	NOT_STARTED	0	FNDCPGSC	0.00000	0.000000
Workflow Mailer Service	WFMLRSVC	Application Object Library	NOT_STARTED	0	FNDCPGSC	0.00000	0.000000
Debug Service	Debug_Service	Application Object Library	NOT_STARTED	0	DebugSvc	0.00000	0.000000
View Running 💌						Previous 1	-10 of 45 💌 <u>Next 10</u> 📎

With "Running" selected, the following is shown for each concurrent manager:

- Service Name
- Service Short Name
- Application Name
- Status
- Running Requests
- Service Handle
- Service Target Processes
- Service Actual Processes

With "Pending" selected, the following is shown for each concurrent manager:

- Service Name
- Service Short Name
- Application Name

- Status
- Normal Pending Requests
- Standby Pending Requests
- Service Handle
- Service Target Processes
- Service Actual Processes

▼ Тор С	oncurre	ent Requ	ests																		
View F	Running	-																			
Request	t ID Pro	gram Nam	e	Short Nam	е	Req	juest S	art Da	ate	Runnir	ng Tim	e(Min	utes) 🗸	Us	er N	ame	Mar	ager	Name	Phase	Status
311	718 Rep	ort Set		FNDRSSUB		01-1	13-201:	L 00:00:	:00			19353	.980000) SY	SADI	4IN				Running	Paused
311	747 iSeti	up R12 Ext	ractor	AZR12EXTF	ACTOR	01-1	12-201:	L 06:10:	:20			12294	.030000) SY	SADI	4IN	STA	NDARI	D	Running	Normal
311	753 iSeti	up R12 Ext	ractor	AZR12EXTR	ACTOR	01-1	12-201:	L 08:04:	:49			12294	.030000) SY	SADI	4IN	STA	NDARI	D	Running	Normal
311	800 iSeti	up R12 Ext	ractor	AZR12EXTR	ACTOR	01-1	12-201:	L 21:08:	:36			12293	.870000) SY	SADI	4IN	STA	NDARI	D	Running	Normal
Тор Ар	plication	ıs											Тор	Use	rs						
View	Running	-											View	· [Runn	ing 🛛	•				
Applicat	tion Sho	ort Name	Appli	cation Nam	e		Num	ber of	Run	nning R	equest	ts $ abla$	User	Nar	ne	Nu	mbe	r of F	tunnii	ng Requ	lests ∇
AZ			Applic	ation Impler	nentatio	on					3.000	0000	SYSA	DM	IN					4.	000000
FND			Applic	ation Objec	t Library	1					1.000	0000									

The Top Concurrent Requests region shows the top ten (10) requests for the specified status of Running, Pending, or Scheduled.

- Running These are sorted by running time in descending order.
- Pending These are sorted by running time in descending order.
- Scheduled These are sorted by their scheduled start time.

The Top Applications region lists the top ten (10) applications for running requests or pending requests, as specified.

The Top Users region lists the top ten (10) users by number of running or pending requests, as specified.
Usage Tab

rade Applications Hots Databases Middleware Web Applications Services Systems Groups Virtual Servers Al Targets rade Applications: Z120679-Oracle E-Business Suite racle Applications: Z120679-Oracle E-Business Suite: Concurrent Processing Dashboard Overview Current Activity Usage User Defined Targets Page Refreshed Feb 10, 2011 7:45:57 PM P View Number of Executions ▼ Program Name Short Name Number of Executions ▼ Program Name Number of Executions Prove Name Number of Executions ♥ Program Name Number of Execution Short Name Number of Executions ♥ Program Name Number of Executions Prove Name Number of Executions ♥ Program Name Number of Execution Prove Name Number of Executions ♥ Prove Set Stage Prove Name Number of Executions	RACLE Enterprise Manager	Home Targets D	eployments Alerts Co	ompliance Jobs Repor	Setup Preferences Help Lo ts My Oracle Suppor	
ade Applications: Z120679-Oracle E-Business Suite: Concurrent Processing Dashboard Overview Current Activity Usage User Defined Targets Program Current Activity Usage User Defined Targets View Number of Executions Stort Name Successful Executions(%) Errored Execution Program Name Short Name Number of Executions Successful Executions(%) Errored Execution Program Name Short Name Number of Executions Successful Executions(%) Errored Execution Compile Descriptive Flexifields FDFCMPD 5899 100 Flexifield View Generator FDFCMPD 98,25 OAM Applications Dashboard Collection FNDRSSTG 246 89,43 Synchronize WF LoCAL tables FNDRSSTG 246 89,43 Synchronize WF LoCAL tables FDFCMPK 101 100 Drop obsolete products schema ADDRPOS 72 100 Workflow Control Queue Cleanup FNDCAD 31 100 Report Set FNDRSSUB 28 100 Image: Set	Oracle Applications Hosts Databases Middleware Web Applications Services Systems Groups Virtual Servers All Targets					
View Number of Executions Short Name Number of Executions Successful Executions(%) Errored Executions View Number of Executions Image Refreshed Flop Concurrent Programs View Number of Executions Image Refreshed Errored Executions Program Name Short Name Number of Executions Errored Executions Program Name Short Name Number of Executions Errored Executions OAM Applications Dashboard Collection FNDCAMCOL 1887 100 Request Set Stage FNDRSSTG 246 89.43 Synchronize WF LoCAL tables FDFCMPK 101 100 Oropic Rev Flexifields FDFCMPK 101 100 Oropic Rev Flexifields FDFCMPK 101 100 Synchronize WF LoCAL tables FDFCMPK 101 100 Oropic Rev Flexifields FDFCMPK 101 100 Oropic Rev Flexifields FDFCMPK 101 00 Generic Loader FNDLOAD 31 100 Report Set FNDRSSUB 28 100	acle Applications: Z120679-Oracle E-Busi	iness Suite				
Overview Current Activity Usage User Defined Targets Page Refreshed Feb 10, 2011 7:45:57 PM P ✓ Top Concurrent Programs ✓ View Number of Executions ✓ Program Name Short Name Number of Executions ✓ Successful Executions(%) Errored Executions OMA policitarions Dashboard Collection FNDOAMCOL 1887 100 Request Set Stage FNDRSTG 239 89,12 Compile key Flexifields FDFCMPK 101 100 Drop obsolete products schema ADDRPOBS 72 100 Workflow Control Queue Clearup FNDWFBSS_CONTROL_QUEUE_CLEANUP 41 100 Report Set FNDRSSUB 28 100	acle Applications; Z120679	9-Oracle E-Business Suite: Co	ncurrent Processina I	Dashboard		
Page Refreshed Feb 10, 2011 7:45:57 PM P ▼ Top Concurrent Programs ▼ View Number of Executions ▼ Program Name Short Name Number of Executions Successful Executions(%) Errored Execution Compile Descriptive Flexifields FDPCVRN 2749 98.25 OAM Applications Dashboard Collection FNDOAMCOL 1887 100 Request Set Stage FNDVKLSC 239 89.12 Compile Key Hexifields FDCFWRK 101 100 Drop obsolete products schema ADDRPOBS 72 100 Workflow Control Queue Gearup FNDWRES_CONTROL_QUEUE_CLEANUP 41 100 Generic Loader FNDRSSUB 28 100	Overview Current Activity	Isage User Defined Targets				
Number of Executions Image: Short Name Number of Executions Successful Executions(%) Errored Execution Program Name Short Name Number of Executions Successful Executions(%) Errored Execution Compile Descriptive Flexifields FDFCMPD 5999 100 Plexifield View Generator FDFVGN 2749 98.25 OAM Applications Dashboard Collection FNDOAMCOL 1887 100 Request Set Stage FNDPSSTG 246 89.43 Synchronize WF LoCAL tables FNDWFLSC 239 89.12 Compile Key Flexifields FDFCMPK 101 100 Drop obsolete products schema ADDRPOBS 72 100 Workflow Control Queue Cleanup FNDWFBSS_CONTROL_QUEUE_CLEANUP 41 100 Report Set FNDRSNB 28 100	Ton Concurrent Programs		F	Page Refreshed Feb 10, 20	11 7:45:57 PM PST	
Program Name Short Name Number of Executions ▽ Successful Executions(%) Errored Execution Compile Descriptive Flexifields FDFCMPD 5899 100 Physical Use Generator FDFVSN 2749 98.25 OAM Applications Dashboard Collection FNDOAMCOL 1887 100 Request Set Stage FNDORSTG 2246 89.43 Synchronize WF LoCAL tables FNDWFLSC 239 89.12 Compile Key Flexifields FDFCMPK 101 100 Drop obsolete products schema ADDRPOBS 72 100 Workflow Control Queue Cleanup FNDWFBES_CONTROL_QUEUE_CLEANUP 41 100 Generic Loader FNDRSSUB 230 100	View Number of Executions					
Compile Descriptive Flexifields FDFCMPD 5899 100 Flexifield View Generator FDFVGN 2749 98.25 OAM Applications Dashboard Collection FNDOAMCOL 1887 100 Request Set Stage FNDRSSTG 246 69.43 Synchronize WF LoCAL tables FDFCMPK 210 100 Compile Key Flexifields FDFCMPK 101 100 Drop obsolete products schema ADDRPOBS 72 100 Workflow Control Queue Cleanup FNDWFBES_CONTROL_QUEUE_CLEANUP 41 100 Repert Set FNDLOAD 31 100 Report Set FNDRSSUB 28 100	Program Name	Short Name	Number of Executions ∇	Successful Executions(%)	Errored Executions(%	
Flexifield View Generator FDFVGN 2749 98.25 OAM Applications Dashboard Collection FNDOAMCOL 1887 100 Request Set Stage FNDRSSTG 246 89.43 Synchronize WF LOCAL tables FNDWFLSC 239 89.12 Compile Key Flexifields FDCMPK 101 100 Drop obsolete products schema ADDRPOBS 72 100 Workflow Control Queue Cleanup FNDWFEBS_CONTROL_QUEUE_CLEANUP 41 100 Generic Loader FNDRSSUB 280 100	Compile Descriptive Flexfields	FDFCMPD	5899	100		
OAM Applications Dashboard Collection FNDOAMCOL 1887 100 Request Set Stage FNDRSSTG 246 89.43 Synchronice WF LoCAL tables FNDWFLSC 239 89.12 Comple Key Flexfields FDFCMPK 101 100 Drop obsolete products schema ADDRPOBS 72 100 Workflow Control Queue Cleanup FNDWFESS_CONTROL_QUEUE_CLEANUP 41 100 Generic Loader FNDLOAD 31 100 Report Set FNDRSSUB 28 100	Flexfield View Generator	FDFVGN	2749	98.25	1.7	
Request Set Stage FNDRSSTG 246 89.43 Synchronize WF. LOCAL tables FNDWFLSC 239 89.12 Comple Key Flexifields FDFCMPK 101 100 Drop obsolete products schema ADDRPOBS 72 100 Workflow Control Queue Cleanup FNDWFBES_CONTROL_QUEUE_CLEANUP 41 100 Generic Loader FNDLOAD 31 100	OAM Applications Dashboard Collection	FNDOAMCOL	1887	100		
Synchronize WF LOCAL tables FNDWFLSC 239 89.12 Compile Key Flexifields FDFCMPK 101 100 Drop obsolete products schema ADDRPOBS 72 100 Workflow Control Queue Cleanup FNDWFBES_CONTROL_QUEUE_CLEANUP 41 100 Generic Loader FNDLOAD 31 100 Report Set PNDRSSUB 28 100	Request Set Stage	FNDRSSTG	246	89.43		
Compile Key Flexifields FDFCMPK 101 100 Drop obsolete products schema ADDRPOBS 72 100 Workflow Control Queue Geanup FNDWFRES_CONTROL_QUEUE_CLEANUP 41 100 Generic Loader FNDLOAD 31 100 Report Set FNDRSSUB 28 100	Synchronize WF LOCAL tables	FNDWFLSC	239	89.12		
Drop obsolete products schema ADDRPOBS 72 100 Workflow Control Queue Cleanup FNDWFBES_CONTROL_QUEUE_CLEANUP 41 100 Beneric Loader FNDUGAD 31 100 Report Set FNDRSSUB 28 100	Compile Key Flexfields	FDFCMPK	101	100		
Workflow Control Queue Cleanup FNDWFBES_CONTROL_QUEUE_CLEANUP 41 100 Generic Loader FNDLOAD 31 100 Report Set FNDRSSUB 28 100	Drop obsolete products schema	ADDRPOBS	72	100		
Generic Loader FNDLOAD 31 100 Report Set FNDRSSUB 28 100	Workflow Control Queue Cleanup	FNDWFBES_CONTROL_QUEUE_CLEANUP	41	100		
Report Set FNDRSSUB 28 100	Generic Loader	FNDLOAD	31	100		
	Report Set	FNDRSSUB	28	100		
View Number of Executions	View Number of Executions					

This tab provides a summary of how the concurrent programs and managers have been utilized over a period of time.

The top ten (10) concurrent requests for the following categories are listed:

- Number of executions For this category, the total number of executions, the percentage (%) of successful executions, and the percentage (%) of errored executions are shown.
- Number of failed executions The number of executions, percentage (%) of failed executions, and percentage (%) of errored executions are shown.
- Average run time in minutes The number of executions, average running time (minutes), and total running time (minutes) are shown.
- Total run time in minutes The top ten (10) programs with the highest maximum running time are shown. For each program listed, the number of executions, total running time (minutes) and percentage (%) of successful executions are shown.

Top Applications			Top Users	
View Number of Execution	is 💌		User Name	Total Requests $ abla$
Application Name	Application Short Name	Number of Executions $ abla$	SYSADMIN	2355
Application Object Library	FND	11387	APPSMGR	2
Applications DBA	AD	72		
Receivables	AR	39		
Human Resources	PER	38		
Incentive Compensation	CN	35		
Service Contracts	OKS	27		
Service	CS	20		
Payables	SQLAP	11		
Sales Foundation	AS	7		
Sales	ASN	5		
View Number of Execution	ns 💌			

The top ten (10) applications for the following categories are listed:

- Number of executions
- Number of failed executions

The top ten (10) users by total number of requests are also listed, in descending order of number of requests.

User-Defined Targets Tab

GRACLE Enterprise Manager	Home Targets	Deployments Alerts Compliance Jobs Report:	<u>Setup</u> Pr S MV	eferences Help Logout
Oracle Applications Hosts Databases Middlewar	e Web Applications	Services Systems Groups Virtual Servers All Targe	ts	
Oracle Applications: Z120679-Oracle E-Business Suite				
Oracle Applications: Z120679-Oracle E-E	Business Suite: C	oncurrent Processing Dashboard		
Overview Current Activity Usage User D	efined Targets			
Concurrent Programs		Page Refreshed Feb 10, 201	L 1 8:00:	19 PM PST 🚯
(Add)				
Details Name Concurrent Program Sh	ort Name		Alerts	Host
Concurrent Managers				
Add				
Details Name Concurrent Manager Sh	ort Name		Alerts	Host
Overview Current Activity Usage User D	efined Targets			
Polatod Links				
Hourly Completed Requests		Concurrent Request Runaways		
Processes and Requests per Concurrent Manager		Concurrent Processing Reports		
Active Concurrent Requests by Application		Concurrent Processing Charts		
Home Targets Deployments Alerts	Compliance Jobs	Reports My Oracle Support Setup Preferences Heli	2 Log	out
Copyright @ 1996, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates: All rights reserved. Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names any be trademarks of their respective owners. <u>About Oracle Enterprise Manager</u>				

You can add concurrent managers and programs as targets to monitor. Use this tab to get details about these targets as well as add more custom targets.

Concurrent Programs

For custom concurrent program targets, the following columns are shown:

- Name
- Concurrent Program Short Name
- Alerts
- Host

Click on "Show" in the Details column to see the following metrics for the given concurrent program target. (More details can be seen from the Target home page > All Metrics):

- Number of Concurrent Requests by Status
- Number of Hourly Completed Requests
- Requests Completed with Error
- Long-Pending Requests
- Long-Running Requests

Use the **Add** button under Concurrent Programs to add a new program target.

Concurrent Managers

For concurrent manager targets, the following columns are shown:

- Name
- Concurrent Manager Short Name
- Alerts
- Host

Click on "Show" in the Details column to see the following for the given concurrent manager target:

- Active Processes
- Running Requests
- Pending Requests

Use the Add button under Concurrent Managers to add a new manager target.

Adding a Concurrent Program Target

You can add a concurrent program custom target so that the system will collect metrics on activity and usage for the concurrent program.

 To add a concurrent program custom target, navigate to the following: System Management tab > Instance Name > Related Links, Configured Components. From the Configured Components page, select "Concurrent Program" from the dropdown list and click Go.

Alternatively, navigate to the Concurrent Processing Dashboard, User Defined Targets tab, and click **Add** under Concurrent Programs.

dd Concurrent Program	CIT1269-Oracle E-E	Busines	s Suite			
Target Name Pref = Target Nam Target Typ = Concurrent Program Short Nam Monitoring Ho: Basic Properties	ix CIT1269 e Custom Oracle Concurre Program e disconstructure t dcc60009atg.us.oracle.cc	nt M 💌 🖋			Cancel	Add
Name	Value			Description		
SID	CIT1269			SID		
Machine	adc60009atg.us.oracle.com			Host Machine		
Port	1590			Database Port		
User name	apps			Database monitoring User		
password	•••••			Database monitoring password		
ConnectString				ConnectString in case of RAC		
Monitoring Properties						
Name	Value		Description			
Long Running Request Threshold Minutes	in 300		Requests running more than	this time will be classified as long running		
Long Pending Request Threshold Minutes	in 300		Requests pending for more t	han this time will be classified as long pending		
Long Running Tolerance Percentage 100 Requests running more than this percentage of the average run time will be classified as long running					g	
Home Targets	Deployments Alerts Co	mpliance	Jobs Reports My Oracle	<u>e Support Setup Preferences Help Lo</u>	Cancel gout	Add

- 2. For your new target, define the following:
 - Target Name Prefix This value is determined by the system based on the instance name and cannot be updated.
 - Target Name Enter in a target name "suffix". The actual target name will be composed of the Target Name Prefix (above) and the value of this field.
 - Target Type The system automatically provides the value "Custom Oracle Concurrent Program".
 - Concurrent Program Short Name Use the LOV icon to search for and select the program short name. In searching for the program name you can search by concurrent program short name, concurrent program name, or application.

Monitoring Host

For the Basic Properties region, values for the following should default in. These values are used as credentials by the target for metrics collection:

- SID
- Machine
- Port
- (Database) User name
- (Database) Password
- ConnectString
- **3**. For metrics collection, you need to define the thresholds for several metrics. Define instance parameters that will be used to categorize requests for the following:

A request will be termed Long Pending if it is in Pending status for longer than the "Long Pending Request Threshold In Minutes".

A request will be considered Long Running if it runs for longer than the "Long Running Request Threshold In Minutes" and (1+0.1*"Long Running Tolerance Percentage")*Average Running Time of the Concurrent Program.

4. When you are done, click **Add** to add the target.

Custom Concurrent Program Target Metrics

Once you have added a custom concurrent program target, you can monitor metrics for it.

From the main Administration Dashboard, click on Configured Components under Related Links. Your custom concurrent program target should be listed. Click on its name link to view details.

Home							
General Status Up Black O	General Status Up (Black Out)						
Availability (%) 100 (Last 24 Hours)							
Host adc60014atg.	us.oracle.com						
Alerts							
Metric	Severity	Message	Alert Triggered	Last Value	Last Checked		
No Alerts found.							
Host Alerts							
Metric	Severity	Message	Alert Triggered	Last Value	Last Checked		
No Alerts found.							
Related Links							
Monitoring Configuration All Metrics Metric and Policy Settings							
Alert History		Blackouts Target Preperties		Reports			
<u>AUCESS</u>		rarger Properties					
Home							

The Home tab has the following regions

- General This region lists the concurrent program target's status and its availability in the past 24 hours. It also provides a drilldown link for its host.
- Alerts
- Host Alerts
- Related Links

Click on the All Metrics link to view the metrics in the following categories: Basic Information, Concurrent Requests by Status, Hourly Completed Requests, Long Pending Requests, Long Running Requests, Pending Requests, Requests Completed with Error, Requests Completed with Warning, Response, and Running Requests.

You can expand on each category using the (+) icon to view records for each by various criteria. For example, to view running requests listed by concurrent program name, click on the (+) icon next to "Running Requests", and then click on "Concurrent Program Name".

You can also click on the category name to view metrics for all records for that category. These metrics are listed below.

Basic Information

This page lists metrics for the following:

- Requests Completed Successfully
- Requests Completed with Warnings
- Requests Completed with Errors
- Minimum Run Time

- Maximum Run Time
- Average Run Time

Concurrent Requests by Status

The numbers for requests in each status below are listed.

- Concurrent Requests Pending (Normal)
- Concurrent Requests Pending (Standby)
- Concurrent Requests Scheduled
- Concurrent Requests Inactive (No Manager)
- Concurrent Requests Inactive (On Hold)
- Concurrent Requests Running

Hourly Completed Requests

- Concurrent Requests Completed Successfully
- Concurrent Requests Completed With Warning
- Concurrent Requests With Error
- Concurrent Requests Successful Requests Rate (%)
- Concurrent Requests Warning Rate (%)
- Concurrent Requests Error Rate (%)

Long Pending Requests

- Request ID
- Concurrent Program Short Name
- Concurrent Program Name
- Request Start Date
- Username
- Phase

- Status
- Pending Time
- Concurrent Manager

Long Running Requests

- Request ID
- Concurrent Program Short Name
- Concurrent Program Name
- Request Start Date
- Username
- Phase
- Status
- Running Time
- Concurrent Manager

Pending Requests

- Request ID
- Concurrent Program Short Name
- Concurrent Program Name
- Request Start Date
- Username
- Phase
- Status
- Pending Time
- Concurrent Manager

Requests Completed with Error

- Request ID
- Concurrent Program Short Name
- Concurrent Program Name
- Request Start Date
- Username
- Phase
- Status
- Execution Time

Requests Completed with Warning

- Request ID
- Concurrent Program Short Name
- Concurrent Program Name
- Request Start Date
- Username
- Phase
- Status
- Execution Time

Running Requests

- Request ID
- Concurrent Program Short Name
- Concurrent Program Name
- Request Start Date

- Username
- Phase
- Status
- Running Time
- Concurrent Manager

Adding a Concurrent Manager Target

You can add a concurrent manager custom target so that the system will collect metrics on activity and usage for requests run by the concurrent manager.

 To add a concurrent manager custom target, navigate as follows: System Management tab > Instance Name > Related Links, Configured Components. From the Configured Components page, select "Concurrent Manager" from the dropdown list and click Go.

Alternatively, navigate to the Concurrent Processing Dashboard, User Defined Targets tab, and click **Add** under Concurrent Manager.

dd Concurrent Manage	er: Cl	M11-Oracle E-Bu	isines	s Suite		
Target Name P * Target N Target 1 * Concurrent Manager Short N Monitoring I	refix (lame Type (Mame Host	CM11 Custom Oracle Concu Manager adc60001atg.us.oracle	rrent .com 💌	1	(Cancel) (Add)	
Basic Properties						
Name V	/alue				Description	
SID	CM11				SID	
Machine	adc600	D1atg.us.oracle.com			Host Machine	
Port	1615				Database Port	
User name	apps				Database monitoring User	
password	•••••				Database monitoring password	
ConnectString					ConnectString in case of RAC	
Monitoring Properties		University		Description		
Name	alat ta	value		Description	Alexandric Margaret I has also the disc large manufact	
Long kunning kequest Thresh Minutes	ola in	1300		Requests running more	e than this time will be classified as long running	
Long Pending Request Thresho Minutes	old in	300		Requests pending for more than this time will be classified as long pending		
Long Running Tolerance Perce	ntage	100		Requests running more than this percentage of the average run time will be classif as long running		
				as long rand ling	(Cancel) (Add	

- 2. For your new target, define the following:
 - Target Name Prefix This value is determined by the system based on the instance name and cannot be updated.
 - Target Name Enter in a target name "suffix". The actual target name will be

composed of the Target Name Prefix (above) and the value of this field.

- Target Type The system automatically provides the value "Custom Oracle Concurrent Manager".
- Concurrent Manager Short Name Use the LOV icon to search for and select the concurrent manager short name. In searching for the manager name you can search by concurrent manager short name, concurrent manager name, or application.
- Monitoring Host

For the Basic Properties region, values for the following should default in. These values are used as credentials by the target for metrics collection:

- SID
- Machine
- Port
- (Database) User name
- (Database) Password
- ConnectString
- **3.** For metrics collection, you need to specify values for three Instance Properties that will be used to categorize requests for the following:

A request will be termed Long Pending if it is in Pending status for longer than the "Long Pending Request Threshold In Minutes".

A request will be considered Long Running if it runs for longer than the "Long Running Request Threshold In Minutes" and (1+0.1*"Long Running Tolerance Percentage")*Average Running Time of the Concurrent Program.

You can also change these properties by clicking the "Monitoring Configuration" link on the Target Home page.

4. When you are done, click **Add** to add the target.

Custom Concurrent Manager Target Metrics

Once you have added a custom concurrent manager target, you can monitor metrics for it.

From the main Administration Dashboard, click on Configured Components under Related Links. Your custom concurrent manager target should be listed. Click on its name link to view details.

Home				
General				
Status Up Black O Availability (%) <u>100</u>	ut			
(Last 24 Hours) Host adc60014atg.	us.oracle.com			
Alerts				
Metric	Severity	Message	Alert Triggered	Last Value Last Checked
No Alerts found.				
Host Alerts				
Metric	Severity	Message	Alert Triggered	Last Value Last Checked
No Alerts found.				
Related Links				
Monitoring Configuration Alert History Access		<u>All Metrics</u> <u>Blackouts</u> Target Properties		Metric and Policy Settings Reports
Home				

The Home tab has the following regions

- General This lists the concurrent manager's status and its availability in the past 24 hours. Its host is also listed with a drilldown link for it.
- Alerts
- Host Alerts
- Related Links

Click on the All Metrics link to view the metrics in the following categories: Active Processes, Pending Requests, Response, and Running Requests.

You can expand on each category using the (+) icon to view records for each by various criteria. For example, to view running requests listed by concurrent program name, click on the (+) icon next to "Running Requests", and then click on "Concurrent Program Name".

You can also click on the category name to view details of all records for that category. These details are listed below.

Active Processes

- Target Node
- OS Process ID
- Session ID
- Process Status

Pending Requests

- Request ID
- Concurrent Program Short Name
- Concurrent Program Name
- Request Start Date
- Username
- Phase
- Status
- Pending Time

Running Requests

- Request ID
- Concurrent Program Short Name
- Concurrent Program Name
- Request Start Date
- Username
- Phase
- Status
- Running Time

Metric and Policy Settings

Use the "Metric and Policy Settings" link under Related Links to view and edit the metrics collection settings. You can view metric thresholds for all metrics or just those metrics with thresholds that have been set.

Concurrent Processing Metrics

All Metrics				
			Collected Fr	om Target Feb 1, 2011 4:38:10 AM PST 民
Expand All Collapse All				
Metrics	Threshold	Collection Schedule	Upload Interval	Last Upload
▼CIT1269-Oracle E-Business Suite				
Active Concurrent Requests by Application	None	Every 15 Minutes	Every Collection	Feb 1, 2011 4:31:34 AM PST
Activity	None	Every 15 Minutes	Every Collection	Feb 1, 2011 4:31:34 AM PST
Applications System Status	Not Applicable	Every 15 Minutes	Every Collection	Feb 1, 2011 4:31:34 AM PST
Applications by Errored Execs	None	Every 1 Day	Every Collection	Jan 31, 2011 7:55:13 PM PST
Applications by Executions	All	Every 1 Day	Every Collection	Jan 31, 2011 7:55:12 PM PST
Applications by Pending Requests	None	Every 1 Day	Every Collection	Jan 31, 2011 7:45:59 PM PST
Applications by Running Requests	None	Every 1 Day	Every Collection	Jan 31, 2011 7:45:59 PM PST
Concurrent Managers Configured	Not Applicable	Every 24 Hours	Every Collection	Jan 31, 2011 7:45:59 PM PST
Concurrent Requests by Status	None	Every 15 Minutes	Every Collection	Feb 1, 2011 4:36:36 AM PST
Configuration Changes(Last 24 hours)	None	Every 1 Hour	Every Collection	Feb 1, 2011 4:08:20 AM PST
Forms Database Sessions per Application	None	Every 15 Minutes	Every Collection	-
Hourly Completed Requests	None	Every 60 Minutes	Every Collection	Feb 1, 2011 4:08:20 AM PST
Native Services	All	Every 15 Minutes	Every Collection	Feb 1, 2011 4:31:34 AM PST
Oracle Applications Internal System Alerts	None	Every 15 Minutes	Every Collection	Feb 1, 2011 4:31:34 AM PST
Processes and Requests per Concurrent Manager	None	Every 7 Minutes	Every Collection	Feb 1, 2011 4:38:10 AM PST
Programs by Average Running Time	None	Every 1 Day	Every Collection	Jan 31, 2011 7:55:13 PM PST
Programs by Errored Executions	None	Every 1 Day	Every Collection	Jan 31, 2011 7:55:13 PM PST
Programs by Executions	None	Every 1 Day	Every Collection	Jan 31, 2011 7:55:12 PM PST
Programs by Total Running Time	None	Every 1 Day	Every Collection	Jan 31, 2011 7:48:56 PM PST
▶ Response	All	Real-time Only	n/a	n/a
Top Pending Requests	None	Every 1 Day	Every Collection	Jan 31, 2011 7:48:56 PM PST
Top Running Requests	None	Every 1 Day	Every Collection	Jan 31, 2011 7:48:56 PM PST

This section lists the concurrent processing metrics available from the All Metrics page. Navigate to the All Metrics page from the Oracle E-Business Suite Instance Home page > All Metrics link (under Related Links).

For each type of metric below, the details listed for each record are shown.

Active Concurrent Requests by Application

- Application Short Name
- Application Name
- Non-Repeating Pending Requests (Normal and Standby)
- Repeating Pending Requests (Normal and Standby)
- Non-Repeating Running Requests
- Repeating Running Requests

Applications by Errored Executions

- Application Short Name
- Application Name
- Total Executions

- Errored Executions
- Errored Executions (%)

Applications by Executions

- Application Short Name
- Application Name
- Total Executions
- Successful Executions (%)
- Errored Executions (%)

Applications by Pending Requests

- Application Short Name
- Application Name
- Number of Pending Requests

Applications by Running Requests

- Application Short Name
- Application Name
- Number of Running Requests

Programs by Average Running Time

- Concurrent Program Name
- User Concurrent Program Name
- Total Executions
- Average Running Time
- Maximum Running Time

Programs by Errored Executions

- Concurrent Program Name
- User Concurrent Program Name
- Total Executions
- Total Executions (Errored)
- Executions Errored (%)

Programs by Executions

- Concurrent Program Name
- User Concurrent Program Name
- Total Executions
- Successful Executions (%)
- Errored Executions (%)

Programs by Total Running Time

- Concurrent Program Name
- User Concurrent Program Name
- Total Executions
- Total Running Time
- Successful Executions (%)

Top Pending Requests

- Request ID
- Program Name
- Program Short Name
- Request Start Date

- Pending Time
- User Name
- Manager Name
- Phase
- Status

Top Running Requests

- Request ID
- Program Name
- Program Short Name
- Request Start Date
- Running Time
- User Name
- Manager Name
- Phase
- Status

Top Scheduled Requests

- Request ID
- Program Name
- Program Short Name
- Request Start Date
- Scheduled to Run In (Minutes)
- User Name
- Manager Name
- Phase

Status

Top Users (Requests Submitted)

- User Name
- Number of Requests

Users by Pending Requests

- User Name
- Number of Pending Requests

Users by Running Requests

- User Name
- Number of Running Requests

Setting Long Running and Long Pending Requests Count Metrics and Alerts

AMP allows you to define parameters for long running and long pending requests. Follow the procedure to do so.

 Navigate to the following from the main Administration Dashboard: Performance tab > Concurrent Processing Dashboard > [Concurrent Manager named link] under Components > Edit Oracle Concurrent Manager (link).

DRACLE Enterprise Manager	Home Targets Deployments Alerts Compliance	Setup Preferences Help Logout Jobs Reports My Oracle Support
Enterprise Manager Configuration Management Services	and Repository Agents	
Oracle Concurrent Manager: CIT1269-Core Managers for Concurre	ent Processing >	
Monitoring Configuration		
		Cancel OK
Properties		
Name	Value	
Machine name	adc60009atg.us.oracle.com	
Port number	1590	
SID	CIT1269	
Username	apps	
Password		
Connect Descriptor		
Apps Schema	APPS	
Long Pending Request Threshold in Minutes		
Long Running Request Threshold in Minutes		
Long Running Tolerance Percentage		
Monitoring		tion is seen with the sector
Uracle has automatically enabled monitoring for this targ thresholds from the target's homepage.	get s availability and performance, so no further monitoring configura	ition is necessary. You can eait the metric
		Cancel OK
Home <u>Targets</u> <u>Deployments</u> <u>Alerts</u>	Compliance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support Setup	Preferences Help Loqout
Copyright © 1996, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners. <u>About Oracle Enterprise Manager</u>		

- 2. Enter in values for these fields:
 - Long Pending Request Threshold in Minutes
 - Long Running Request Threshold in Minutes
 - Long Running Tolerance Percentage

The three parameters above are instance parameters for categorizing a request as long running or long pending.

A request will be considered long pending if it is pending for more than the "Long Pending Threshold in Minutes" value.

A request will be considered long running if it runs for more than the "Long Running Request Threshold in Minutes" value AND for longer than (1 + 0.01*[Long Running Tolerance Percentage]*[Average Running Time of the Concurrent Program]).

3. After you have set these parameters, you can go to the All Metrics page to see these categories listed. Navigate to the All Metrics page from the Concurrent Processing Dashboard > All Metrics link (under Related Links).

For Long Pending Requests, the following details are available through drilling down:

- Request ID
- Concurrent Program Short Name

- Concurrent Program Name
- Request Start Date
- Username
- Phase
- Status
- Pending Time
- Concurrent Manager

For Long Running Requests, the following are available through drilling down:

- Request ID
- Concurrent Program Short Name
- Concurrent Program Name
- Request Start Date
- Username
- Phase
- Status
- Running Time
- Concurrent Manager

For Long Running and Long Pending Requests, you can drill down to get a count for each.

4. Under Related Links on the same All Metrics page, click on Metric and Policy Settings to edit the alert threshold for long pending and long running requests. Choose to view "All Metrics" from the View dropdown list and set the alerts count for Long Pending Requests and Long Running Requests.

Cloning an Oracle E-Business Suite System

Cloning an Oracle E-Business Suite System

One of the key features of the Oracle Application Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite is the ability to clone an Oracle E-Business Suite system automatically.

The key highlights of the cloning process include:

- The Oracle Application Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite allows Oracle E-Business Suite systems to be cloned via the Grid Control provisioning framework.
- A step-by-step interview is available to guide you through the cloning process.
- Grid Control automates the creation of clone systems and executes any required application-specific actions.
- You can modify the standard cloning process to include custom actions.
- You can perform the clone in "hot mode" in which the source system need not be shut down.
- Cloning of systems deployed on Oracle Real Application Clusters (RAC) is possible. For more information on supported scenarios, see My Oracle Support Knowledge Document 783188.1, "Certified RAC Scenarios for E-Business Suite Cloning".
- For information on cloning a Release 12 system on a RAC database, see My Oracle Knowledge Document 559518.1, "Cloning Oracle E-Business Suite Release 12 RAC-Enabled Systems with Rapid Clone".
- In addition to the above options, the Smart Clone procedures described in a later chapter can be used to a database target cloned using an external solution as an input.

For information on cloning a Release 12 system on a RAC database, see My Oracle Knowledge Document 559518.1, "Cloning Oracle E-Business Suite Release 12 RAC-Enabled Systems with Rapid Clone".

Note: Database tier cloning with AMP is not supported from *n* to *n* DATA_TOP where n > 1 and $n \le 4$ if

- dbf filename conventions are customized (that is, not the same as that of RapidWiz)
- you are not using Smart Clone, which is described in the next chapter. Smart Clone is supported for Release 11*i* only.

Terms

The following table lists some cloning terms used in this document.

Term	Meaning		
Source	Oracle E-Business Suite system being cloned.		
Target	Oracle E-Business Suite system being created as a copy of the source system.		
Image	Packaged copy of the source system ready for deployment to a target.		
Stage	Location to store the image created from the source system. Note: This stage directory must be outside the \$COMMON_TOP/clone (for the source Applications node) or \$RDBMS_ORACLE_HOME/appsutil/clone (for the source Database node).		
Scramble	Process to obfuscate or remove sensitive data.		
Hot mode cloning	Cloning an applications system without shutting it down. Also referred to as "hot cloning".		

Term	Meaning
Smart Clone	Smart Clone allows you to use a database target cloned using an external solution as an input to the AMP cloning procedures. See the next chapter for more information on Smart Clone. Smart Clone can be used with only Release 11 <i>i</i> Oracle E-Business Suite instances.

Group Membership for Cloning

Successful cloning using a shared stage location requires that group membership be established such that the target system user(s) has group membership in the same group(s) used to create the stage or cloning image on the shared disk resource.

For example, say the source system has a user "applmgr1" with a primary group of "appldba1". There also exists a user "oracle1" with a primary group of "oradba1". In this case "applmgr1:appldba1" owns the \$APPL_TOP and you have user "oracle1:oradba1" who owns the database file system on the source system.

On the source system, the EM Agent user is "agent1" with a primary group of "agentgrp1".

On the target system, you wish to have a user "applmgr2" with primary group of "applmgr2" owning the \$APPL_TOP. You wish to have user "oracle2" with primary group "oradba2" owns the target database file system.

On the target system EM agent is "agent2" with a primary group of "agentgrp2".

For cloning to be successful using a shared stage area in this above scenario, the user groups will require the following memberships:

Source:

- applmgr1:appldba1--> no additional groups required in this scenario.
- oracle1:oradba1--> no additional groups required in this scenario.
- agent1:agentgrp1--> must add secondary memberships in groups "appldba1" and "oradba1" (if not already present). See: OS User/Group Requirement, Oracle Application Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite Installation Guide.

Target:

- applmgr2:appldba2--> must add secondary membership in group appldba1 (if not already present).
- oracle2:oradba2-->must add secondary membership in group oradba1 (if not already present).

 agent2:agentgrp2--> must add secondary memberships in groups "appldba2" and "oradba2" (if not already present). See: OS User/Group Requirement, Oracle Application Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite Installation Guide.

In the above example, only the target requires group membership for inclusion of those groups that created the source area on the shared stage. Without these permissions, reading of files from the shared stage will fail.

Additional cloning limitations are detailed in Known Product Limitations, page B-1.

Additional Setup Steps

- Cloning via Oracle Application Management Pack for Oracle E-Business suite requires Perl 5.005 or higher on the Oracle Enterprise Manager agent. The user who starts the agent processes must set the PERL5LIB environment variable pointing to Perl 5.005 (or higher) libraries. Also, the Perl executable 5.005 must be used.
- While upgrading the database from 9*i* to 10*g* (or 11*g*) with and Oracle E-Business Suite Release 11*i* instance, you need to ensure that the source instance perl.exe is pointed to the database 10*g* (11*g*) ORACLE_HOME of the Oracle E-Business Suite.
- All the virtual internet protocol (VIP) addresses configured in the Oracle Cluster Ready Services (CRS) of the targets nodes identified for the created RAC instance must be up and running.
- With Release 11*i*, for a clone job from Single Node Single User to Single Node Multiple User, ensure that you have write permissions for user IDs to the target base directory. Give 770 permissions to the directories from/to the target base directory with the following command:

```
$ chmod -R 770 <target base directory>
```

- If for a cloning process the target is multi-node and the database node domain and the applications node domain are different, perform the following step:
 - 1. Include the target database node server name in the /etc/hosts file of the target applications node so that the applications node will be able to resolve the database node without the domain name. The modification should be like the following (this entry is for Linux x86; change as appropriate for your platform):

<ip-address> <Machine name with domain name> <Machine Name>

For example:

140.87.205.217 adc60002demo.us.oracle.com adc60002demo

2. For Release 12 only: In addition to the above entry in the /etc/hosts file, the applications node context file needs to be changed.

Change the s_dbdomain entry in the <STAGE_LOC>/appsTier/context/apps/<SID>_<SERVER_NAME>.xml file to the

correct domain name of the database tier.

For example, if the database node domain name is idc.oracle.com, and the applications node domain name is us.oracle.com, then the context file /d1/QA/stage/PMS29/080522035852/PMS29_adc60010demo.xml should be changed to <domain oa_var="s_dbdomain">idc.oracle.com</domain>

• On the HP-PA platform with an Oracle E-Business Suite instance on a 10.2.0.x database: For a Source-to-Image or a Source-to-Target clone procedure, remove the symbolic link present inside the 10.2.0.x database ORACLE_HOME on HP-PA:

<DB_OH>/jdk/jre/lib/PA_RISC/hotspot

and replace it with absolute files.

Rapid Clone does not support cloning with symbolic links.

Diagnostic Tests for Cloning

You can run diagnostic tests on your system in preparation for the cloning procedures. These tests can be accessed from the Diagnostics dashboard, available from the Pack Diagnostics link on the Oracle Applications page. For more information on running diagnostic tests, see: Running Pack Diagnostics Tests, page 4-5.

The following tables list tests related to cloning.

Task	Severity	Step	Description	Notes/Expected results/Corrective Measures
EBS	Warning	Check if EBS has Shared File System	Check if the Oracle E-Business Suite is a multi-node applications tier with a shared file system configured.	Expected results: Yes/No. This is an informational message. If the shared file system is enabled and the result is No, please check 's_atname' to find out if all the nodes are consistent. Name of Command: CheckIfSFS

Generic Diagnostics Tests for Cloning

Task	Severity	Step	Description	Notes/Expected results/Corrective Measures
EBS	Critical	Get Agent ZIP Version	Check Agent zip and unzip utilities versions.	Cloning utilizes zip and unzip utilities, sometimes located in different locations on each host.
				Please verify if the zip version is at a minimum of InfoZip 2.3. For data files larger than 2 GB, InfoZip 3, Unzip 6 is required
				Different cloning flows use different zip utilities, as follows:
				Smart Clone uses the Agent Zip.
				Hot clone flows use the following:
				• Agent Zip
				 Applications tier tool ORACLE_HOME/bin /zip
				 Database tier tool ORACLE_HOME/bin /zip
				Cold Clone flows use the following zip utilities:
				For Release 12 Agent Zip
				 Applications tier tool ORACLE_HOME/bin /zip
				 Database tier tool ORACLE_HOME/bin /zip
				For Release 11 <i>i</i> :

Task	Severity	Step	Description	Notes/Expected results/Corrective Measures
				• Agent Zip /usr/bin/zip
				Name of Command: CheckAgentZIPVersion
EBS	Critical	Check if AutoConfig is run on Database Tier	Verify if AutoConfig has been run on the database tier.	For cloning to work, it is mandatory that AutoConfig was successfully run on the source database tier.
				Name of Command: CheckIfAutoConfigIsRun
EBS	Critical	Check If AutoConfig Is Run on Applications Tier	Verify if AutoConfig has been run on the applications tier.	For Cloning to work, it is mandatory that AutoConfig was successfully run on the source applications tier.
				Name of Command: CheckIfAutoConfigIsRun
EBS	Warning	Get the Database Tier Operating System User Name	Get the O/S User Name for the database tier.	It is useful to know with which operating system user name the source database nodes have been created, as there could be file permissions issues in cloning.
				Corrective action: AutoConfig needs to be run in the Database Context to get t this value populated in the configuration. The configuration variable 's_dbuser' stores this information.
				Name of Command: GetDBOSUserInfo

Task	Severity	Step	Description	Notes/Expected results/Corrective Measures
EBS	Warning	Get Agent Perl Version	Verify Agent Perl utility version.	AMP Cloning requires the agent Perl utilities to be at a certain version level for certain cloning flows to function properly. Please make sure that the Perl version inside the Agent is compatible with that in the Oracle E-Business Suite instance (see the related diagnostic test for the Oracle E-Business Suite Perl Version) Name of Command: GetAgentPerlVersion
EBS	Warning	Get key environment variables for Database Context	Obtain key environment variables for Database Context, including: PATH LD_LIBRARY_PATH LIBPATH SHLIB_PATH ORACLE_HOME ORACLE_SID PERL5LIB TNS_ADMIN	Certain database context variables of the source Oracle E-Business Suite instance need to be definitively set with non-null values for the cloning job to proceed successfully. If this diagnostic test fails, run AutoConfig on the database tier so that the correct environment file is generated again. The values in the environment file are used in this command. Name of Command: GetEnvironmentVariableV alues

Task	Severity	Step	Description	Notes/Expected results/Corrective Measures
EBS	Warning	Get the APPS tier Operating System User Name	Get the O/S User Name for the applications tier.	If this diagnostic test fails, rerun AutoConfig on the applications tier. AutoConfig should populate the 's_appsuser' variable in the applications tier context file correctly.
				Name of Command: GetAppsOSUserInfo
EBS	Warning	Get key information required for Apps Context Configvariables	Obtain key environment variables for the applications context, including: s_base s_dbuser s_dbgroup s_appsuser s_appsgroup s_dbport s_port_pool s_config_home s_atName s_hostname	Certain applications context variables of the source Oracle E-Business Suite instance need to be definitively set with non-null values for the clone job to proceed successfully. If this diagnostic test fails, run AutoConfig on the applications tier so that the correct environment file is generated again. The values in the environment file are used in this command. Name of Command: GetAPPSConfigVariables
EBS	Critical	Get EBS Zip Version	Check Oracle E-Business Suite zip and unzip utility versions.	Please verify if the zip version is at a minimum of InfoZip 2.3. For data files larger than 2 GB, InfoZip 3, Unzip 6 is required. Name of Command: CheckEBSZIPVersion

Task	Severity	Step	Description	Notes/Expected results/Corrective Measures
EBS	Critical	CheckIOPatches for <oracle E-Business Suite Release Name></oracle 	Verify that certain patches have been applied on the Oracle E-Business Suite target.	Certain I/O patches need to be definitively run on the Oracle E-Business Suite instance for some of the clone flows to work successfully. Note that this step may change – depending on the Oracle E-Business Suite release (for example, 11 <i>i</i> , 12.0, and so on). The list of patches is contained in an XML file that might be modified to include or exclude recommended patches. Name of Command: CheckEBSPatches
EBS	Critical	Get EBS Perl Version	Check Oracle E-Business Suite Perl utility version.	AMP Cloning requires Oracle E-Business Suite Perl utilities to be at a certain version level for certain cloning flows to function properly. Please make sure that the Perl version on the Oracle E-Business Suite instance is compatible with that in the Agent (see related diagnostic test for the Agent Perl Version). Name of Command: CheckEBSPerlVersion
EBS	Critical	Check if AutoConfig is run on Applications Tier	Verify if AutoConfig has been run on the applications tier.	It is mandatory that AutoConfig completed successfully on the source applications tier for cloning to work. Name of Command: CheckIfAutoConfigIsRun

Task	Severity	Step	Description	Notes/Expected results/Corrective Measures
EBS	Warning	Checks if Database is in Hot mode	Determine if the database is running in "Hot Mode" (that is, "Archive mode").	Certain cloning procedures can be executed in "Hot Mode" (that is, with the source system up-and-running). A "Hot Mode" clone procedure requires that the database has enabled " Archive Mode". AMP enables the archive log mode by connecting to the database. Name of Command:
				CheckIfDBArchiveIsEnabl ed
EBS	Warning	Get information for key Database Context Config variable	Obtain key database context variables that are required for non-"Smart Clone" cloning procedures, including: s_base s_dbuser s_dbgroup s_appsuser s_appsgroup s_dbport s_port_pool s_hostname	Certain database context variables of the source Oracle E-Business Suite instance need to be set with non-null values for the clone jobs to finish successfully. If this diagnostic test fails, rerun AutoConfig on the database tier. Name of Command: GetDBConfigVariables
EBS	Warning	Get key environment variables for Application Context	Obtain key environment variables for the applications context, including: PATH LD_LIBRARY_PATH LIBPATH SHLIB_PATH ORACLE_HOME ORACLE_SID PERL5LIB TNS_ADMIN	If this diagnostic test fails, rerun AutoConfig on the applications tier. Name of Command: GetEnvironmentVariableV alues

Task	Severity	Step	Description	Notes/Expected results/Corrective Measures
EBS	Warning	Checks if Oracle E-Business Suite AD Snapshot is valid	Verify if the Oracle E-Business Suite AD snapshot is valid.	In order to perform a "scale-down clone" process (that is, a multi-node source applications tier instance which has non-shared APPL_TOPs to a unified APPL_TOP in the target), AMP needs to ensure that the snapshots for the source APPL_TOPs have been updated properly. Make sure the Maintain "Update Current View Snapshots" option in adadmin is run at least once after the Oracle E-Business Suite creation.
				Name of Command: CheckIfADSnapshotIsVali d
EBS		Summary:	A summary of all of the diagnostic tests that have been executed, in the following groups: Successful, Failed, With Warning, Aborted, and Total.	

Task	Severity	Step	Description	Notes/Expected results/Corrective Measures
EBS	Warning	Check Host Credential for Non Smart clone flows	Checks if credentials are defined for "Host" target type for the source Oracle E-Business Suite database and applications tiers for basic cloning (that is, not Smart Clone) flows.	The system needs to check whether the host credentials set in the credential store for basic cloning flows (not Smart Clone) are appropriate before proceeding to clone. If they are not correct or not set, they need to be set for the host target type in the preferred credential store.
				Name of Command: CheckHostCredentialExiste nce
EBS	Warning	Check Host Credential for Non Smart clone flows	Check if the EM User has the required preferred credentials set for "Operating System Username" and "Operating System Password" in "Oracle E-Business Suite Infrastructure" target type for the database context for basic cloning (that is, not Smart Clone) flows.	If this diagnostic test fails, set the database context operating system credentials in the "Oracle E-Business Suite Infrastructure" target type in the preferred credential store. Name of Command: CheckDBContextCredential Existence
EBS	Warning	Check Host Credential for Smart Clone flows	Check if the EM User has required preferred credential set for "Operating System Username" and "Operating System Password" in "Oracle E-Business Suite Infrastructure" target type for the applications context for Smart Clone flows.	If this diagnostic test fails, set the applications context operating system credentials in the "Oracle E-Business Suite Infrastructure" target type in the preferred credential store. Name of Command: CheckAppsContextCredent ialExistence

User-Specific Tests for Cloning

Task	Severity	Step	Description	Notes/Expected results/Corrective Measures
EBS	Warning	Check Database Schema users Credential are defined Non Smart clone flows	Check that the "APPS Database Schema" User Credentials are defined for basic cloning (that is, not Smart Clone) flows in "Database Instance" target type for the source Oracle E-Business Suite.	In basic cloning (not Smart Clone) flows, AMP requires the database schema credentials of the source system. If this diagnostic test fails, ensure that the correct database schema credentials are set in preferred credential store for the database instance target type. Name of Command: CheckDBSchemaCredential
				Existence
EBS		Check Database schema credentials for Smart clone flows	Check if the EM User has the required preferred credential set for the APPS schema users in "Oracle E-Business Suite" target type for Smart Clone flows.	The database APPS schema credentials must be entered manually with Smart Clone flows.
EBS		Summary	A summary of all of the diagnostic tests that have been executed, in the following groups: Successful, Failed, With Warning, Aborted, and Total.	

The Cloning Pages

Cloning can be accessed from the following pages:

- Oracle Application System Page from the Cloning link under "Related Links".
- Oracle Applications System Administration Maintenance Page from the icons corresponding to Cloning tasks in the "Maintain" column.

Cloning Types

Different types of clone jobs can be performed. Click on Clone Status in the Oracle Application Maintenance page and then on the Cloning Procedures subtab to see these types.

- Clone Source to Target: In Source to Target clone job, the source system data is extracted and applied on to a target system. On completion of the clone process, the source and target systems will have the same data and patch set level. The benefit of this procedure is that it creates identical copy of production system.
- Clone Source to Image: The second category is Source to Image where the source system data is extracted and stored. The image extracted can be applied to any number of target systems. The benefit of this procedure is that it facilitates periodic backing up of the source system.
- Deploy Image to Target: The third category is Image to Target where an image is deployed on to a target system. The benefit of this procedure is that it allows for rapid deployment of standard pre-configured target systems.
- Hot Mode Clone Source to Target This procedure is similar to Clone Source to Target, above, except that the source system does not need to be shut down.
- Hot Mode Clone Source to Image This procedure is similar to Clone Source to Image, above, except that the source system does not need to be shut down.
- Hot Mode Clone Image to Target This procedure is similar to Deploy Image to Target, above.

In addition to the above options, the Smart Clone procedures described in a later chapter can be used to a database target cloned using an external solution as an input.

Note: Smart Clone is supported with Release 11*i* Oracle E-Business Suite instances only.

Considerations for Hot Mode Clone Flows

In Hot Mode Clone interview flows, only archive log-enabled Release 12 instances are displayed in the List of Values (LOV) as possible sources. If an instance is discovered in OMS when its archive log is not enabled and at a later stage its archive log is enabled, that instance will not be displayed in the LOV of hot mode clone flows until this change is reflected in the OMS.

Note: After you turn on the archive log in OMS, you need to wait for

OMS to update the configuration or you should rediscover the database component for the Oracle E-Business Suite target (only the database).

In the Deploy Image to Target flow, only "hot" images are shown in a hot mode flow and only "cold" images are shown in a cold flow. If the cloning procedure is launched from the Clone Images tab in the Cloning home page, based on the type of the image (Hot/Cold), then the Hot Mode Deploy Image to Target or Deploy Image to Target would be launched.

Clone Status Page

The Clone Status page can be accessed from the Oracle Applications System page or from the Oracle Applications Maintenance page.

The Clone Status page provides an enterprise-wide view of the statuses of clone jobs. This page is divided into the following sections:

- In Progress In this section you can view all the clone jobs that are currently in progress. Even though this section provides a summarized status, you can drill down to find the exact stage of progress of the clone job.
- Scheduled Clone jobs scheduled for a later point in time can be viewed here. You can create a copy of a scheduled clone job here as well.
- Saved Clone job interviews saved midway are listed in this section. You can come back later and complete the interview process in order to start the clone job. You can also create a copy of the clone job.

Note: To delete a saved clone job: Click on Deployment tab. Click on Procedure Completion Status under Deployment Procedure Manager section. Select the clone operation that you wanted to delete. Run it and then click **Stop** (if not already stopped or succeeded). Select the run and click the **Delete** button.

• Completed - Clone jobs that have been completed successfully or with errors are listed in this section. You can create a copy of a completed clone job to kick start a new clone.

In all the above sections, you can click **Add** in the "Notes" column to add comments to a specific clone job.

Click on Refresh icon to refresh the data. You may need to click on this icon several times to refresh the data.

Note: Customizations of the seeded cloning procedures are not
supported. However, existing cloning procedures may be copied and those copies then edited. See "Custom Clone Procedure" below.

Clone Image View

ORACLE Enterprise Man Grid Control 11g	ager Home Target	Deployments Aler	ts Compliance Jobs Reports	<u>Preferences</u> <u>Help</u> <u>Logout</u> My Oracle Support		
Oracle Applications Hosts	: Databases Middleware Web Applicatio	ons Services Systems	Groups Virtual Servers All Targets			
Clone Oracle Applica	tions					
			Page Refreshed Feb 12, 2011	1:25:29 PM		
Home Cloned Imag	ges <u>Cloning Procedures</u>					
A Cloned Image is a snapshot o can be deployed to create a T	of an Applications System. A Clone Operation car arget Applications System.	be performed on a Source	Applications System to create a Cloned Imag	ge. A Cloned Image		
Source System for Images	Z120679-Oracle E-Business Suite 💌					
Deploy Clone Source	to Image					
Select Name	Source	Last Modified By	Last Modified ▽	Description		
• HC_SI_Z120679	Z120679-Oracle E-Business Suite	SYSMAN	07:02:45 AM Jan 31 2011 PST			
C CC_SI_Z120679	Z120679-Oracle E-Business Suite	SYSMAN	09:06:07 AM Jan 28 2011 PST			
Home Cloned Images Cloning Procedures						
Home Targets Deployments Alerts Compliance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support Setup Preferences Help Logout Copyright © 1996, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners. About Oracle Enterprise Manager						

The Image View lists all the images that were created from a source system. From this page you can either deploy the images or create a new image for a source system.

Clone Procedure View

ORAC Grid Co	CL€ ⁻ Enterprise ntrol 11g	Manager	Home Targets Deployments Alerts Com	pliance Ji	obs R	Setup Preferences Reports My Oracle	Help Logout Support		
Oracle	Applications	Hosts Databases M	Aiddleware Web Applications Services Systems Groups Virtual Ser	vers All T	argets				
Clone	Clone Oracle Applications								
				Page Refresh	ed Feb	12, 2011 1:25:45 P	MB		
E	lome <u>Cloned I</u>	mages Cloning Pro	cedures						
Cloning you car	Procedures are b n customize the p	est practices provided by rocedure to fit your envin	Oracle for cloning Oracle Applications. Procedures created by Oracle cannot be ec onment. You can run a Cloning Procedure to start a Clone Operation.	dited, but car	n be copi	ed using Create Like, s	o that		
Run)								
Select	Procedure	Туре	Description	Created By	Version	Last Updated $ abla$	Simple Wizard		
¢	<u>Smart Clone</u>	Clone Oracle Applications: Flexible Source to Target Clone	This procedure first configures a cloned Oracle E-Business Suite database, clones the Applications Tier to create an Oracle E-Business Suite target. This way the Smart Clone procedure provides flexibility for administrators to incorporate any clone database techniques.	Oracle	1.0	01:15:49 AM Jan 28 2011 PST			
0	<u>Hot Mode Clone</u> Image to Target	Clone Oracle Applications: Hot Mode Image to Target	Hot Mode Clone Image to Target	Oracle	1.0	01:15:49 AM Jan 28 2011 PST			
o	<u>Hot Mode Clone</u> Source to Target	Clone Oracle Applications: Hot Mode Source to Target	Hot Mode Clone Source to Target	Oracle	1.0	01:15:49 AM Jan 28 2011 PST			
0	<u>Hot Mode Clone</u> Source to Image	Clone Oracle Applications: Hot Mode Source to Image	Hot Mode Clone Source to Image	Oracle	1.0	01:15:49 AM Jan 28 2011 PST			
o	<u>Deploy Image to</u> <u>Target</u>	Clone Oracle Applications: Image to Target	Deploy Image to Target	Oracle	1.0	01:15:48 AM Jan 28 2011 PST			
0	<u>Clone Source to</u> <u>Image</u>	Clone Oracle Applications: Source to Image	Clone Source to Image	Oracle	1.0	01:15:48 AM Jan 28 2011 PST			
0	<u>Clone Source to</u> <u>Target</u>	Clone Oracle Applications: Source to Target	Clone Source to Target	Oracle	1.0	01:15:48 AM Jan 28 2011 PST			
E	iome <u>Cloned I</u>	mages Cloning Pro	cedures						

Clone Procedures are best practices provided by Oracle for cloning Oracle Applications. Clone Procedures provide a step-by-step interview process for initiating a clone job. For more information on concepts mentioned here, including configuring a Software Library and Target Systems, see the Enterprise Manager online help.

The Oracle Application Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite ships with the following clone procedures:

- Clone Source to Target
 - Advanced Clone: Advanced Clone is a detailed step-by-step interview process that allows users to configure each and every parameter in the clone process. Advanced Clone procedures are covered in a later section.
 - Simple Clone: Simple clone process skips the long steps provided in Advanced Clone by setting some defaults for some values. This allows you to create a clone job quickly. The Simple Clone option is available only for Source to Target procedure. Simple Clone procedures are covered in a later section.
- Clone Source to Image
- Deploy Image to Target
- Hot Mode Clone Source to Target
- Hot Mode Clone Source to Image

Hot Mode Image to Target

Important: You cannot delete or modify the default procedures. However, you can create a custom copy of the default procedure.

Important: Before starting cloning procedures for Release 12 instances ensure that "s_base" Database Context variable is not null and its related path also exists in the "s_db_oh" Database Context variable.

If the s_base value is not in the source context file or not part of the s_db_oh value, then these should be modified in the context file and AutoConfig should be run on the database tier so that the new value will be updated in the database.

Custom Clone Procedure

To create a custom clone procedure, follow these steps:

1. Select a default procedure from the Clone Procedure view by clicking on the procedure name.

Clone	e Oracle App	lications							
				Page Refresh	ed Feb	12, 2011 1:28:21 P	m 🖻		
E	tome <u>Cloned I</u>	mages Cloning Pro	cedures						
Cloning you car	loning Procedures are best practices provided by Oracle for cloning Oracle Applications. Procedures created by Oracle cannot be edited, but can be copied using Create Like, so that ou can customize the procedure to fit your environment. You can run a Cloning Procedure to start a Clone Operation.								
Rur	<u>ب</u>			1					
Select	Procedure	Туре	Description	Created By	Version	Last Updated $ abla$	Wizard		
0	<u>Hot Mode Clone</u> Source to Image	Clone Oracle Applications: Hot Mode Source to Image	Hot Mode Clone Source to Image	Oracle	1.0	01:15:49 AM Jan 28 2011 PST			
0	<u>Hot Mode Clone</u> Source to Target	Clone Oracle Applications: Hot Mode Source to Target	Hot Mode Clone Source to Target	Oracle	1.0	01:15:49 AM Jan 28 2011 PST			
0	<u>Hot Mode Clone</u> Image to Target	Clone Oracle Applications: Hot Mode Image to Target	Hot Mode Clone Image to Target	Oracle	1.0	01:15:49 AM Jan 28 2011 PST			
0	<u>Smart Clone</u>	Clone Oracle Applications: Flexible Source to Target Clone	This procedure first configures a cloned Oracle E-Business Suite database, clones the Applications Tier to create an Oracle E-Business Suite target. This way the Smart Clone procedure provides flexibility for administrators to incorporate any clone database techniques.	Oracle	1.0	01:15:49 AM Jan 28 2011 PST			
0	<u>Clone Source to</u> <u>Target</u>	Clone Oracle Applications: Source to Target	Clone Source to Target	Oracle	1.0	01:15:48 AM Jan 28 2011 PST			
۲	<u>Clone Source to</u> <u>Image</u>	Clone Oracle Applications: Source to Image	Clone Source to Image	Oracle	1.0	01:15:48 AM Jan 28 2011 PST			
0	<u>Deploy Image to</u> <u>Target</u>	Clone Oracle Applications: Image to Target	Deploy Image to Target	Oracle	1.0	01:15:48 AM Jan 28 2011 PST			
Ŀ	lome Cloned I	mages Cloning Pro	cedures						

2. Click on the **Create Like** button.

/iew Procedure						
t Descri Frocedure Utilities Staging Sudo Com Sudo Com Preferred Command Interpreter for PAM and Environment Variables for sudo or	lame Clone otion Clone Type Clone Path %emd nand sudo nand pbrun sudo PAM	(Edit) (Create Like) (Revert) (Schedule Deployment) (Done) Source to Image Oracle Applications: Source to Image 1_root%/EMStage				
Run as (Privilege Delegation Sett Profile (Privilege Delegation Sett Enable Notific Procedure Status Notification is to be Status for which Notification is to be Last Upc	ings) ings) ation [] Tag Sent lated Jan 26 Note	8, 2011 1:15:48 AM PST				
Name	Type	Description				
Clone Source to Image		Clone Source to Image				
Stop Applications (Source System)	Parallel	Stop Applications Services on Application Nodes				
Stop Application Nodes	Job	Stop Application Nodes				
Stop Database (Source System)	Parallel	Stop the Database and Listener on Database nodes				
Stop Database Nodes	Job	Stop Database and Listener				
Vision Stage Database (Source System)	Parallel	Stage contents of each Database Nodes				
Stage Database Nodes	Job	Stage Database Nodes				
Copy Stage to Shared Location	Job	Copy Staged Node contents to a specified shared filesystem location.				
Stand Applications (Source System)	Parallel	Stage contents of each Application Nodes				

3. Enter a unique name and fill in the relevant details. Click **Save** to create a new custom clone job.

ORACLE Enterprise Manager	Home Targets Deployments Alerts Compliance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support
General Provisioning Patches & Updates	
View Clone Source to Image >	
Create Like Procedure	
	Cancel (Delete) (Save)
 <u>N</u>ame 	Copy of Clone Source to Image
Description	Clone Source to Image
Procedure Utilities Staging Path	%emd_root%/EMStage
	Enter the target's complete path to place binanes when running this procedure (e.g., //mp/oracle).
Sudo Command	Sudo Enter sudo command. If it is not in default path, specify full path (e.g., /usr/local/bin/sudo).
PAM Command	pbrun
	Enter Pluggable Authentication Module command. If it is not in default path, specify full path (e.g., Jusybin Jobrun).
Preferred Command Interpreter for PAM and sudo	perl
	Choose the preferred shell and enter the full path to the shell command (e.g. sh and /bin/sh). Default shell is perf (%perfbin%/perf).
Environment Variables for sudo or PAM	
	There environment variables for sudo or PAM in Perl format (6000 characters or less). These variables will be inserted across a sudo or PAM session for each step. Example: If you want to set my _var to value 'ABC', then the following inter bodied baddebadows(BSPU("mv and]= "ABC").
Run as (Privilege Delegation Settings)	
Tors of 6 unitable percentions and	The user that you want this step to run as. Example: oracle
Profile (Privilege Delegation Settings)	
	Profile is only applicable when the privilege settings for the target is set to Powerbroker. Example: admin

The details that need to be entered are:

- Name Enter a unique name to identify this custom clone job. (Required)
- Description Enter a short description about the clone job.
- Staging Area Path Enter the path where the binaries would be placed for running the procedure.

- Sudo Command Enter the sudo command. (For UNIX platforms only. See the Enterprise Manager online help or the UNIX sudo man page for more information.)
- PAM Command Enter the PAM command. (For UNIX platforms only. See the Enterprise Manager online help for more information.)
- Environment Variables for sudo or PAM
- Enable Notification Check this box if you want to be notified about the status of the clone job.
- Procedure Status Notification Job Tag Enter a job tag that will be pre-pended to the notification job name that would be created for this clone job.
- Status for which Notification is to be sent Choose the status for which you need to be notified.

The table at the bottom of the page lists the possible tasks to be performed by clone job in chronological order. You can:

- Enable a step
- Disable a step
- Insert a custom step
- Delete a step
- Edit a step

For each step you can specify the Run Privilege and the Error Handling Mode. Click **Save** and the custom clone procedure is created. You can then access this new custom clone job from the Clone Procedure view.

Clone Source to Target - Advanced Cloning

In a Source to Target clone job, the source system data is extracted and applied on to a target system. Upon completion of the clone process, the source and target systems will have the same data and patchset level. The benefit of this procedure is that it creates an identical copy of production system.

The advanced clone can be initiated from the following pages:

- Clone Status Page, by selecting "Clone Source to Target" from the "Start a Clone" list.
- Clone Procedure View, by selecting "Clone Source to Target" and clicking **Run**.

To perform an advanced clone procedure:

1. Enter general clone information.

GRACLE Enterprise Manager	Home Targets Deploy	Setup Preferences Help Logout ments Alerts Compliance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support
Oracle Applications Hosts Databases	; Middleware Web Applications Service	s Systems Groups Virtual Servers All Targets
General Source	Target Node Type Details Stage Environment Ta	asks Copy Parameters Target System Tasks More
Clone Source to Target: Gener	al	
Source System N/A	Target System N/A	Cancel Save For Later Step 1 of 10 Next
Clone Name Description		
Priority High Requester		
IIP Click on Save For Later button to save	e and continue later.	
		Cancel Save For Later Step 1 of 10 Next
<u>Home</u> <u>Targets</u> <u>Deploym</u>	ents Alerts Compliance Jobs Reports	; <u>My Oracle Support</u> <u>Setup</u> <u>Preferences</u> <u>Help</u> <u>Loqout</u>
Copyright © 1996, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All righ Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/ Other names may be trademarks of their respective owner <u>About Oracle Enterprise Manager</u>	its reserved. or its affiliates. 5.	Privacy Statement

Enter the name of the clone run and a brief description, along with the job priority. Only the Clone Name is required.

2. Select source and target systems.

ORACLO Grid Contro	<mark>∈"Ent</mark> ol 11a	erprise Manager Home Targets	Deployments Alerts Compliance lobs A	Setup Preferences Help Logout Reports My Oracle Support
Oracle Ap	plicati	ns Hosts Databases Middleware Web Applications	Services Systems Groups Virtual Servers	All Targets
		General Source/Target Node Type Details Stage En	vironment Tasks Copy Parameters Target System Tasks	More
Clone S	Sourc	e to Target: Source/Target		
Source	Syster	n N/A Target System N/A	Cancel) (Save For Late	r) Back Step 2 of 10 Next
≢ Soun ≇ Targ	ce App let App 1	ications System System System Applications System Target Applications System Name and Database Name arget Port Pool O Select the pool number to populate all ports on all nodes	for your target Applications System.	
Compo	onents			
You ca	n choo	e to clone the entire Applications System or only the Database	Node or the Applications Node. You can also choose to cl	one only the Technology Stack
or the	Databa	e for the Database Node or only the Technology Stack or the A	APPL_TOP for the Applications Node.	
Expand		<u>Collapse All</u>		
¢				
Select	Focus	Node Type		
۲		Application System		
0	¢	💙 Database Node		
0		Technology Stack		
0		Database		
0	¢	Application Node		
0		Technology Stack		
0		APPL TOP		
VIP Click	k on Sa	ve For Later button to save and continue later.		

Select a source system, enter the target system details, and choose the target port pool. Note that the source database must be running at this point. You have a choice to clone either the entire system, the database tier, or the application tier.

• Database Node - Choose this option to clone the complete database node; that is, the database and the database technology stack.

- Technology Stack: You can choose this option to clone the database technology stack only.
- Database: You can choose this option to clone the database (data tops) only. The database component, in particular, has a dependency on the database technology stack, so it should not be applied without an existing database technology stack on the target.
- Application Node You can choose this option to clone the complete Application Node, that is, the APPL_TOP and the application technology stack.
 - Technology Stack: Choose this option to clone the application technology stack only.
 - APPL_TOP: Choose this option to clone the APPL_TOP (appl tops) only. Like the database clone above, cloning only the APPL_TOP requires that an applications technology stack already be in place on the target.

Note: In the Components Selection section for hot clone mode flows (for non-RAC source instances), you can select only the following components

- Application System
- Database Node
- Application Node

The subcomponents selection is disabled.

For cloning the application node only (or application technology stack or \$APPL_TOP), you must ensure that whichever database node is to be referenced as the database to be used for the new \$APPL_TOP/Application Node is specified during the Clone Automation UI interview process for the application node (or application technology stack or APPL_TOP). This database node must also be up and running at the time of the clone flow submission.

Note: For RAC source instances, the Target Applications System name (Global or Service name) must have 7 or fewer characters. The node number will be appended to this name for the SIDs of the individual nodes that will be displayed in the Specify Database Node Details Page. The character limitation is due to the fact that the SID string must not be more than 8 characters.

For example, for a 3-node RAC system:

Tar	get A	Applica	ati	ons	System	Name	-	GLBNAME
SID	for	Node1	-	GLBN	VAME1			
SID	for	Node2	-	GLBN	VAME2			
SID	for	Node3	-	GLBN	VAME 3			

Note: If the source instance has a RAC database, only the entire application system should be selected. Selecting other options and proceeding will result in a validation error.

3. Specify node type details.

During this step you will specify the details for the target database and application nodes.

Note: For RAC instances, you can select any of the source nodes listed in the Source System Nodes list and that node name will be displayed in the "Source Node" column of the Target System Nodes.

ORACLE Enterprise Manager		Setup Preferences Help Logout
Grid Control 11g	Home Targets Deployments Alerts Comp	liance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support
Oracle Applications Hosts Databases Middlewa	e Web Applications Services Systems Groups	Virtual Servers All Targets
General Source/Target Node T	ype Details Stage Environment Tasks Copy Parameters T	arget System Tasks More
Clone Source to Target: Node Type Det	ails	
Source System Z120679-Oracle E-Business Suite	Target System ST12692 Cance	el) Save For Later) Back Step 3 of 10 Next
Specify the details for each of the following node types.		
Node Type	Specify Details	
Database	Ø	
Application	Ø	
GIP Click on Save For Later button to save and continue	later.	
	Cance	I) (Save For Later) (Back Step 3 of 10 Next)
Home Targets Deployments Alerts	Compliance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support S	<u>ietup Preferences Help Loqout</u>
Copyright © 1996, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners. About Oracle Enterprise Manager.		Privacy Statement

1. Specify database node details. Note that what you have specified for your source system node determines what you can enter for the target system nodes.

Important: If you are cloning a RAC instance for Release 12, you cannot scale up or down.

Specify the following information for the target database.

- Target host name
- Port The port value defaults in. You can change this value, but the port value for all target nodes must be the same.

• SID - This value defaults in and cannot be changed.

Note: For an individual node for a RAC instance, the SID is the Target Application System name with the node number appended to it.

You have the option to specify further details as well.

Also in this page you have the option to add nodes in addition to the primary one.

You can use the **Collapse to Single Instance** button to clone a RAC instance to a non-RAC instance.

Note: You can clone a 2-node RAC source instance to a single non-RAC instance. You cannot clone a 2-node RAC instance to a single-node RAC instance.

Note: If you choose Collapse to Single Instance, the page shows the same fields as for a non-RAC target system. The SID for the target system node is the Target Application System name entered earlier.

Contro	∈ Ent ol 11g	erprise Manager	Home	Fargets	Deployment	ts Alert	s Comp	liance	Jobs I	Setu Reports	<u>p Preferences Hel</u> My Oracle Sup	: <u>Loa</u> port
acle App	plicatio	ons Hosts Databases Mi	iddleware Web A;	oplications	Services	Systems	Groups	Virtual Se	ervers	All Targets		
one S	ouro	e to Target: Database	Nodes									
Source	System	n Z120679-Oracle E-Business	Suite 1	Farget Syst	em ST1269	2					(Cancel)	οк
▼Sou	rce Sv	vstem Nodes										
Name		Source Host	Port	SID	Do	main	Platfor	n	Specify Details			
Z12067	79_ado	60009atg adc60009atg	1547	Z120679	9 us.i	oracle.com	Linux		1			
Primary Chec	nodes k Ports	are cloned from a source system Availability)	node. Shared nodes	share thei	r file system w	ith the prim	hary nodes.					
Expand	AII I	Collapse All										
¢												
Select	Focus	Name	Source Node		Target Host	Port	SID	Platform	Specify Details			
0		💙 All Nodes										
C	¢	▼ST12691_adc60010atg	Z120679_adc600	009atg 💌	adc60010atç	1580	ST12692	Linux	Ø			
IIP .	Tarcet	system node names are reset au	tomatically based on	input host	and SID value	s.						

Note: For RAC target system nodes, ensure that you enter the Cluster InterConnects and Virtual host names correctly.

Specify target database node details such as the mount points for the data files.

Note that in the case where the source application system's database files reside in multiple mount points/directories, it is important that they be mapped to the clone target as well. You can refer to the Database Context file variables " s_dbhome" (1-4) in order to synchronize the target database file mount point configuration with the source.

For example, consider this structure in the Database context file:

```
<db_sysfiles
oa_var="s_dbhome1">/d10/oracle/VIS/db/apps_st/data_sys</db_sysfil
es>
<db_logfiles
oa_var="s_dbhome2">/d10/oracle/VIS/db/apps_st/data_log</db_logfil
es>
<db_datfiles
oa_var="s_dbhome3">/d10/oracle/VIS/db/apps_st/data_dat</db_datfil
es>
<db_ndxfiles
oa_var="s_dbhome4">/d10/oracle/VIS/db/apps_st/data_ndx</db_ndxfil
es>
```

The Database Files Mount Point(s) inputs would be as follows:

Mount Point	Value
APPL_TOP mount point	/d10/oracle/VIS/apps/apps_st/data_sys
Auxiliary mount point 2	/d10/oracle/VIS/apps/apps_st/data_log
Auxiliary mount point 3	/d10/oracle/VIS/apps/apps_st/data_dat
Auxiliary mount point 4	/d10/oracle/VIS/apps/apps_st/data_ndx

APPL_TOP Mount Point(s)

Important: For RAC target systems, the Port value should be the same for all the database nodes.

2. Specify application node details. Click the Specify Details icon for the application node.

ORACLE Enterprise Manager Grid Control 11g Drade Applications Hosts Databases Middlewa	Home Targets Deployments Alerts Compliance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support re Web Applications Services Systems Groups Virtual Servers All Targets
General Dource) anget Houe	Type Decails Drage Environment rasks Copy Parameters Traige Dystein rasks Profe
Clone Source to Target: Node Type Det	ails
Source System 2120679-Oracle E-Business Suite	Target System ST12692 Cancel Save For Later Back Step 3 of 10 Next
Specify the details for each of the following node types	
Node Type	Specify Details
Database	
Application	
GTIP Click on Save For Later button to save and continu	e later.
	Cancel Save For Later Back Step 3 of 10 Negt
Home Targets Deployments Alerts	<u>Compliance</u> <u>Jobs</u> <u>Reports</u> <u>My Oracle Support</u> <u>Setup</u> <u>Preferences</u> <u>Help</u> <u>Loqout</u>
Copyright © 1996, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners. <u>About Oracle Enterprise Manager</u>	Privacy Statement

Specify the target system node details for the application node. In this page you have options to add nodes in addition to the primary one.

RACLE Enterprise N id Control 11a	lanager	Home Targets		Alerts Comr	liance lobs	Setup Preferences Help Logo Reports My Oracle Support
racle Applications He	osts Databases Middlewar	e Web Applicatio	ins Services Sys	tems Groups	Virtual Servers	All Targets
lone Source to Ta	arget: Application Noo	des				
Source System 21206	79-Oracle E-Business Suite	Target 9	System ST12692			Cancel) OK)
Source System No	des					
Name	Source Host		Domair	Platfor	m Specif	fy ils
Z120679_adc60009atg	adc60009atg		us.oracl	e.com Linux		
Available Target Sys Primary nodes are clone Remove Add P	stem Nodes d from a source system node. S rimary)	Shared nodes share t	heir file system with t	ne primary nodes.		
<u>expanu Air</u> ⊺ <u>collapse A</u> ∲	<u>n</u>					
Select Focus Name		S	ource Node	Target Host	Specif t Platform Detail	fy ils
C VAII Noc	es					
© ↔ ▼sti	2691_adc60010atg	Z	2120679_adc60009at	adc60010at	Linux 🧪	
VIP Target system n	nde names are reset automatic	ally based on input br	nst and SID values			

Note: This type of cloning flow does not support multi-node applications tier cloning.

Click the icon corresponding to each application tier node to enter the details. You can specify target application node details such as the COMMON_TOP locations and other details.

Scroll down the page to enter information in the Ports section.

Ports									
Select the port pool number to populate the ports that you want to use on the target system. The Database port of the target Database is Port Pool 0 🔽 (Check Availability)									
Port ¥alues									
In most cases, the Active Web Port will be the same as the Web Port.									
≖ Forms Port	9059	■ Java AJP Port Range for the Forms Oracle Container	22590-2259						
■ Java AJP Port Range for the Home Oracle Container	23090-2309	■ Java AJP Port Range for the OaCore Oracle Container	22090-2209						
Java AJP Port Range for the OAFM Oracle Container	25590-2559	≖ Java JMS Port Range for the Forms Oracle Container	24090-2409						
Java JMS Port Range for the Home Oracle Container	24590-2459	Java JMS Port Range for the OaCore Oracle Container	23590-2359						
■ Java JMS Port Range for the OAFM Oracle Container	25090-2509	≠ Java Object Cache Port	12404						
■ Java RMI Port Range for the Forms Oracle Container	21090-2109	■ Java RMI Port Range for the Home Oracle Container	21590-2159						
Java RMI Port Range for the OaCore Oracle Container	20590-2059	■ Java RMI Port Range for the OAFM Oracle Container	26090-2609						
■ JTF Fulfilment Server Port	9359	■ Metrics Server Data Port	9159						
Metrics Server Request Port	9259	■ MSCA Dispatcher Port Number	10859						
■ MSCA Server Port Number	10790-1079	■ ONS Local Port	6159						
 ONS Remote Port 	6259	ONS Request Port	6559						
≭ RPC Port	1685	■ Web Port	8059						
≭ Web SSL Port	4502								

Note: With Release 11*i* instances, the default Port Pool value shown is '0' and is dependent on the value of "s_port_pool" in the source applications context file. To change the value shown by default, change the value of "s_port_pool" in the source applications context file.

Note: Clarification: The Data Port listed in the Port Values section is not the same as the database listener port which was specified earlier in the Database Node Details. Instead, this "Data Port" refers to the Forms Metrics Server Data Port. This ambiguity is resolved in Oracle E-Business Suite Release 12.0.4.

4. Configure data scrambling (Optional).

Configuring data scrambling is an optional step. In this step you can specify the data scrambling options required to remove sensitive data from the source system. Also, you can specify where the interim stage environment should be for scrambling. If data scrambling is not enabled, this step will be skipped.

See Data Scrambling, page 9-2 for more information.

Note: Data scrambling is not supported for RAC systems.

Click the "Specify Details" icon corresponding to Data Scrambling to select the Policy Set and other details. Click **OK** to save the details and go to the previous page.

Under "Scrambling Stage", select the "Use the Target System Database as Stage Environment" option if you want the target system database to be used as the interim database where scrambling should be performed. Additionally, if you would like to specify a separate stage environment you can choose the "Specify a Different Stage Environment" option. This option will create a separate interim database where scrambling is performed. The interim database is then cloned to create the target system database.

5. Specify clone staging options (Copy Parameters).

Cloning using the Oracle Application Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite requires that the source environment be prepared for the cloning process into a stage area. This step allows you to specify the details for the stage, such as its location and method of transfer to the target system.

Note: The stage directory must be outside \$COMMON_TOP/clone (for the source Applications node) or \$RDBMS_ORACLE_HOME/appsutil/clone (for the source Database node).

Note: For hot mode cloning, the file mounting options for the stage directory must comply with RMAN recommendations for a Source or Target that has a RAC database on NFS storage.

Source System Z12067	'9-Oracle E-Business Suite	Target System	5T12692	Cancel	Save For Later	Back Step 5 of 10 Ne
Stage And Copy Options	Custom Choose Custom if you would like Default Choose Default if you would like	to perform copy actions u	using your own method. Default copy actions wi	ll be disabled if you ch nent Procedure.	oose this option.	
Default Options						
Source Stage Area	C Common Stage					
	Local Stage per Node					
	Name H	ost Type	Stage Path			
	Z120679_adc60009atg ac	ic60009atg Databa	e //d1/QA/oracle/EMCL/Image/ST			
	Z120679_adc60009atg ac	ic60009atg Applica	tion //d1/QA/oracle/EMCL/Image/ST			
Transfer from Source	C Copy to Shared Location		_			
	Urectory Path Use this option to save Image to No Copy Use this option if your Stage Area	a common shared file sys a is a common shared file	tem system location.			
Transfer to Target	Directory Part Use this option to save Image to © No Copy Use this option if your Stage Area © Remote File Transfer Use this option to copy Image from r © No Copy Choose No Copy if your Source and	a common shared file sys a is a common shared file remote Source Machine(s) Destination Stage directo	tern system location. ries are one and the same and on a disk which is	s shared by both Source	e and Target hosts	
Transfer to Target Target Stage Area	Directory Path Use this spot on save Image to No Copy No Copy Bethis spot of the Transfer Use this spot or copy Image from r No Copy Choose No Copy (Froat Source and Common Stage	a common shared file sys a is a common shared file remote Source Machine(s) Destination Stage directo	tem system location. ries are one and the same and on a disk which i	s shared by both Source	e and Target hosts	
Transfer to Target Target Stage Area	Directory Path Use this option to save Image to No Copy Use this option if your Stape Area We most File Transfer No Copy Copy if your Source and Cocose No Copy if your Source and Cocomon Stage Cocol Stage per Node	a common shared file sys a is a common shared file remote Source Machine(2) Destination Stage directo	tem system location. ries are one and the same and on a disk which i	: shared by both Source	e and Target hosts	
Transfer to Target Target Stage Area	Directory Path Use this option to save Image to C No Copy Use this option if your Stage Area Or Copy Cober to Copy if your Stage Common Stage Cocal Stage per Node Name Hit	a common shared file sys a is a common shared file remote Source Machine(3) Destination Stage directo	rem system location. ries are one and the same and on a disk which i Stage Path	: shared by both Source	e and Target hosts	
Transfer to Target Target Stage Area	Directory Path Use this spetion to zwe Image to © No Copy Use this spetion if your Stage Area: © Remote File Transfer Use this spetion is copy Image from r O No Copy Choose the Copy if your Source and © Common Stage © Local Stage per Node Name H ST12692_adc60010atg ac	a common shared file sys a is a common shared file errore Source Machine(2) Destination Stage directo cost Type cc60010atg Databas	term system location.	: shared by both Source	e and Target hoss	

The following are some definitions for terms used.

- Source Stage Area or Target Stage Area
 - Common Stage: Both Database and Application Nodes are staged in the specified location.

- Local Stage per Node: Database and Application Nodes each have separate staging areas.
- Transfer from Source
 - Copy to Shared Location: Allows you to copy the stage area at the location specified in "Source Stage Area" to a shared directory location, specified in "Directory Path" (for example, an NFS mounted location visible across both source and target nodes). Using this option allows the process of creating the stage itself, which is file I/O intensive due to heavy use of zip compression, to occur on a local file system for better performance. Once the I/O intensive operations are complete, the stage area is then copied to the shared file system.
 - No Copy: Must be selected if the stage location is not shared.
- Transfer to Target
 - Remote File Transfer: Must be specified when the stage area is not shared between source and destination systems.
 - No Copy: This option is used when the staging area is either shared or when the source and target Oracle E-Business Suite systems are on the same machine.

Some example scenarios are given below. For each scenario specified, the options selected are in this order: Source Stage Area > Transfer from Source > Transfer to Target > Target Stage Area.

1. User chooses to create a local stage and then copy it to a shared location which is an NFS mounted location visible across both source and target nodes.

Common Stage \rightarrow Copy to Shared Location \rightarrow No Copy \rightarrow Common Stage

OR

Local Stage per Node \rightarrow Copy to Shared Location \rightarrow No Copy \rightarrow Local Stage per Node

For best use of this option, User can set target stage location, specified in " Common stage"or "Local Stage per Node", to the location same as that of "Copy to Shared Location", which is an NFS-mounted location visible across both source and target nodes.

2. User chooses to create the stage at an NFS-mounted location, which is visible across both source and target nodes.

Common Stage \rightarrow No Copy \rightarrow No Copy \rightarrow Common Stage

OR

Local Stage per Node \rightarrow No Copy \rightarrow No Copy \rightarrow Local Stage per Node

Stage location must be an NFS mounted location, which is visible across both source and target nodes, for both "Common Stage" and "Local Stage per Node" options.

3. User chooses to have the stage created in a location, which is not visible to target nodes. This stage is then transferred over the network via secure agent communications to the target node.

Common Stage \rightarrow No Copy \rightarrow Remote File Transfer \rightarrow Common Stage

OR

Local Stage per Node \rightarrow No Copy \rightarrow Remote File Transfer \rightarrow Local Stage per Node

4. User chooses to save an image copy to a shared location after having selected the "Clone Source to Target" cloning flow. (Just to store an image backup on the shared location.)

Common Stage \rightarrow Copy to Shared Location \rightarrow Remote File Transfer \rightarrow Common Stage

OR

Local Stage per Node \rightarrow Copy to Shared Location \rightarrow Remote File Transfer \rightarrow Local Stage per Node

Note: The extra copy operation in this flow will affect the performance for this flow.

6. Specify final system tasks.

Choose the finishing tasks that need to be performed on the target system after the image has been deployed. The selected Product Setup programs are run automatically as part of the clone operation. The Data Purge programs can be scheduled at the end of the clone operation. Similarly, the diagnostic tests for the selected products under the Check List can be executed at the end of the clone operation. (Refer to Monitoring a Clone Operation/Manual Finishing Tasks, page 6-46 for the detailed steps).

7. Enter Custom Properties (Optional).

If you have any custom jobs, then you can enter the custom parameters for these jobs.

8. Specify source and target authentication information.

Specify the credentials for the clone process to access the source system and to set

the credentials for the target system.

Note: The APPS schema password on the target system must be set the same as that on the source system. There is currently no way of changing the APPS schema password on the target during the clone procedure.

9. Schedule the clone job.

The clone job can either be run immediately after the final review and submission or it may be deferred to some later time.

10. Review the clone job details.

Review the clone job details and ensure the information is correct. Submit the clone job by clicking **Finish**.

Clone Source to Target - Simple Cloning

Simple cloning (also referred to as simple clone) is a three-step process (unlike the ten-step process of advanced cloning) to create an exact clone of the source system. Simple clone is very beneficial while creating mirror copies of the source system for high availability.

The simple clone can be initiated from:

- Clone Status Page By selecting "Simple Clone Source to Target" from the "Start a Clone" list.
- Clone Procedure View By clicking the icon under the Simple Wizard column corresponding to "Clone Source to Target" row in the Procedure view.

The following are required in order to perform a Simple Source to Target clone operation.

• A shared common stage directory that is accessible from the source and target system machines.

Note: This stage directory must be outside the \$COMMON_TOP/clone (for the source applications node) or \$RDBMS_ORACLE_HOME/appsutil/clone (for the source database node).

• For Release 11*i*, the source system should have at least one Applications node that supports all of Administration, Concurrent Processing, Forms and Web.

• The OS username and group for the database and applications node must be the same on the target system as on the source system.

Follow these steps to perform the Simple Source to Target clone operation

- **1**. Specify these details:
 - Clone name and details.
 - Source and target details.
 - Node (database and application) information.
 - Stage directory (this must be a shared directory accessible from the source and target system machines).

Note: This stage directory must be outside the \$COMMON_TOP/clone (for the source applications node) or \$RDBMS_ORACLE_HOME/appsutil/clone (for the source database node).

• Schedule.

ORACLE [®] Enterprise Manager Grid Control 11g Oracle Applications Hosts Da	Home Targets Deployments	Alerts Compliance Jobs Systems Groups Virtual Servers	Setup Preferences Help Logout Reports My Oracle Support All Targets
	Quick Details Credentials Revie	ew and Finish	
Simple Source to Target (Clone: Ouick Details		
Source System N/A	Target System N/A	Cancel Sav	e For Later) Step 1 of 3 Next
General			
* Clone Name Description Priority Requester Source/Target			
Source Applications System Target Applications System Target Port Pool	Target Applications System Name and Database Name C Check Availability Select the port pool number to populate all ports on all nodes for your target A	hpplications System.	
Database Node			
Targët Host	Base Directory		

2. Specify the credentials needed for clone job to access the source system. Also to be specified are the target system credentials. A test button is available for testing these credentials.

ORACLE Enterprise Manager	Home Targets	Deployments Aler	ts Y Compliance	Setup Preferences Help Logout
Oracle Applications Hosts Databases	Middleware Web Applications Service:	s Systems Grou;	os 📔 Virtual Servers	; All Targets
	Quick Details Credentia	s Review and Finish		
Simple Source to Target Clope				
Source System 212067-Dracle E-Busines:	s Suite Target System 2120674		(Canaal) (1	
			(Cancer) (Save For Later Back Step 2 or 3 Negt
Credentials				
Source System				
Database Node OS Credentials				
Use Preferred Credentials	rride Preferred Credentials			
Name	Farget Name	Target Type	Username	Test
Z12067_adc60001atg a	adc60001atg.us.oracle.com	host	oracle	(Test)
Application Node OS Credentials				
Use Preferred Credentials Ove	rride Preferred Credentials			
Name	Farget Name	Target Type	Username	Test
Z12067_adc60001atg a	adc60001atg.us.oracle.com	host	oracle	Test
Database Schema Credentials				
C Use Preferred Credentials Ove	rride Preferred Credentials			
Target Name Target Type APP	S Schema Username Apps Schema Pass	word Confirm APPS	Schema Passwor	d Test
Z12067 oracle_database apps				(Test)
Target System				
Database Node OS Credentials				
Use Preferred Credentials	rride Breferred Gredentials			
Name	Target Name	Target Type	Username	Test
Z120674_adc60001atg	adc60001atg.us.oracle.com	host	oracle	(Test)
Application Node 05 Credentials				
representation route of the deficitions				

3. Review the details entered before submitting the clone job.

ORACLE Enterprise Manager	Home Tar	gets Deployn	ents Alerts	Compliance	Setup Preferences Help Logout
Oracle Applications Hosts Databases Middleware	Web Applications	s Services S	ystems Groups	Virtual Servers	All Targets
	Quick Details	Credentials Revi	ew and Finish		
Simple Source to Target Clone: Review ar	nd Finish				
Source System 212067-Oracle E-Business Suite Ta	arget System 212	0674	(Cancel Save F	For Later Back Step 3 of 3 Finish
Please review the cloning details below.					
General					
Clone Name SimpleClone Description Priority High Requester Source/Target					
Source Applications System 212067-Oracle E-Busin Target Applications System 2120674 Target Port Pool 54 Clone Application System Node Type Details	ess Suite				
Database					
Source System Nodes					
Name Source Host	Port	SID	Domain	Platform	Details
Z12067_adc60001atg adc60001atg	1588	Z12067	us.oracle.com	Linux	

Clone Source to Image

Clone Source to Image can be used to create an image or backup of a source Oracle Applications system. The image is registered with Enterprise Manager and can be later used to create a target system using the Deploy Image to Target flow (See: Deploy Image to Target, page 6-40).

Note: When performing a Source to Image clone operation on a source system with multiple applications nodes that share the file system,

select only a single application node to be included in the image.

A Clone Source to Image operation can be invoked from the following places:

- From the Clone Oracle Applications home page, select "Clone Source to Image" from the "Start a Clone" list.
- From the Cloning Procedures tab, select "Clone Source to Image" and click the **Run** button.
- From the "Cloned Images" tab, click the **Clone Source to Image** button.

After launching the wizard, pecify the clone operation details in the "General" step.

ORACLE Enterprise Manager	Home Targets	Deployments Alerts	Compliance V Job	s Reports	Preferences Help Logout My Oracle Support
Oracle Applications Hosts Databases	Middleware Web Application	s Services Systems Gro	ups Virtual Serve	rs All Targets	
General Source	e/Image Node Type Details Star	ge Environment Tasks Copy Param	eters Credentials	→> More	
Clone Source to Image: Genera	I				
Source System N/A	Image Name N/A		Cancel (Save For Later	Step 1 of 9 Next
Clone Name Description					
Priority High 💌					
Requester TIP Click on Save For Later button to save	and continue later.				
			Cancel) (Save For Later	Step 1 of 9 Next
<u>Home</u> <u>Targets</u> <u>Deploymen</u>	ts <u>Alerts</u> <u>Compliance</u> <u>Jobs</u>	<u>Reports</u> <u>My Oracle Suppor</u>	t <u>Setup</u> <u>Prefe</u> r	ences Help	Logout
Copyright © 1996, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners. <u>About Oracle Enterprise Manager</u>	reserved. its affiliates.				Privacy Statement

In the "Source/Image" step, select the source Oracle Applications system. Also specify a name for the image and select the component that you would like to be included in the image.

	E Ente	terprise Manager	Setup Preferences Help Logout
Grid Contro	ol 11g	Home Targets Deployments	Alerts Compliance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support
Oracle Ap	plicatio	ions Hosts Databases Middleware Web Applications Services Sy:	/stems Groups Virtual Servers All Targets
		General Source/Image Node Type Details Stage Environment Tasks	Copy Parameters Credentials More
Clone S	Souro	e to Image: Source/Image	
Source	Systen	m 2120679-Oracle E-Business Suite Image Name CC_SI_2120679	Cancel Save For Later Back Step 2 of 9 Next
■ Sour	ce App	plications System 🛛 Z120679-Oracle E-Bu: 🖋	
		Image Name CC_SI_Z120679	
0			
Compo	onents	S are to close the entire Ameliantians Custom as only the Database Mode as the Amelia	article Made. Valuation also depend to dependently the Technology Charly
or the	Databa:	ase for the Database Node or only the Technology Stack or the APPL. TOP for the A	Applications Node.
Expan	d All I d	Collapse All	
4			
Ψ	-	a tw	
Select	Focus	Node Type	
		Application System	
0	Ψ	Vatabase Node	
0		Technology Stack	
0		Database	
0	¢	▼ Application Node	
0		Technology Stack	
0		APPL_TOP	
VIP Click	k on Sa	ave For Later button to save and continue later.	

From the "Node Type Details" step, select the nodes to be included in the image for database and application node types.

Grid Control 11g	Home Targets Deployments Alerts Compliance	Setup Preferences Help Logout Jobs Reports My Oracle Support
Oracle Applications Hosts Databases Middlew	vare Web Applications Services Systems Groups Virtual Se	ervers All Targets
General Source/Image	iode Type Details Stage Environment Tasks Copy Parameters Credentia	als More
Clone Source to Image: Node Type De	tails	
Source System 2120679-Oracle E-Business Suite	e Image Name CC_SI_21206791 (Cancel) Sav	e For Later) Back Step 3 of 9 Next
Specify the details for each of the following node types.		
Node Type	Specify Details	
Database		
Application		
♂ TIP Click on Save For Later button to save and contin	ue later.	
	Cancel Sav	e For Later) Back Step 3 of 9 Next
<u>Home</u> <u>Targets</u> <u>Deployments</u> <u>Alert</u>	<u>is Compliance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support Setup Pr</u>	<u>eferences Help Logout</u>
Copyright © 1996, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners. Abnut Oracle Entermises Manager		Privacy Statement

For the database node type, select the database node to be included in the image.

ORAC Grid Co	■ Enterprise Man Introl 11g	ager	Home	argets Deploy	ments Alerts	Compliance	Jobs Repor	Setup Preferences Help Logout ts My Oracle Support
Oracle	Applications Hosts	Databases Middlewa	are Web Applica	ations Services	Systems Gro	ups Virtual Serv	ers All Targe	ts
Clon	e Source to Imag	je: Database Node	s					
Sou	Irce System Z120679	Oracle E-Business Suite	Tar	get System N/A				Cancel OK
Select	the nodes from Source .	Applications System to cop	y into Image.					
Select	Name	Source Host	Port	SID	Domain	Platform	Specify Details	
۰	Z120679_adc60009atg	adc60009atg	1547	Z120679	us.oracle.com	Linux		
Cancel) (OK) Home Targets Deployments Alerts Compliance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support Setup Preferences Help Logout								
Copyrigh Oracle is Other na <u>About</u>	t © 1996, 2010, Oracle and/or it a registered trademark of Oracle mes may be trademarks of their Oracle Enterprise Manag	s affiliates. All rights reserved. Corporation and/or its affiliates. respective owners. <u>er</u>						Privacy Statement

Similarly, for the application node type, select the application nodes to be included in

the image.

ORACLE Enterprise Manager	Home Targets	Deployments Alert	ts Compliance	Jobs Repor	Setup Preferences Help Logout ts My Oracle Support
Oracle Applications Hosts Databases Middleware	Web Applications	Services Systems	Groups Virtual	Servers All Targ	jets
Clone Source to Image: Application Node	es				
Source System 2120679-Oracle E-Business Suite	Target Sys	tem N/A			(Cancel) (OK)
Select the nodes from Source Applications System to copy i	nto Image.				
Select All Select None					
Palast Nama Poursa Llast		Domain	Distform	Specify	
Select Name Source Host		DUIIIdiri	Platform	Details	
✓ Z120679_adc60009atg adc60009atg		us.oracle.com	Linux		
Home Targets Deployments Alerts Copyright @ 1996, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Oracle is a registered trademarks of their respective owners. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.	<u>Compliance</u> <u>Jobs</u>	<u>Reports</u> <u>My Oracle S</u>	upport <u>Setup</u>	Preferences H	Cancel OK elp Logout Privacy Statement

In the "Stage Environment Tasks" step, specify data scrambling-related information, if required. If data scrambling is not enabled, this step will be skipped (Refer to Data Scrambling, page 9-2 on how to enable data scrambling). Click on the "Specify Details" icon for the "Data Scrambling" task in order to specify the related details such as the policy set to be used for scrambling.

If you choose to run data scrambling during a Source to Image operation, you must also specify details for a stage environment database where scrambling will be executed. An interim database will be cloned from the source to the specified stage environment and scrambling executed on this database. Upon completion of scrambling, the interim database is staged and included as part of the final image.

In the "Copy Parameters" step, specify the stage area location and file transfer options for creating the image.

ORACLE Enterprise Mana Grid Control 11g	iger	Home Targets	Deployments Alert	s Compliance	Jobs Repo	Setup Preferences Help Logout Ints My Oracle Support
Oracle Applications Hosts	Databases Middlew	are Web Applications	Services Systems Gro	ups Virtual Serve	ers All Targets	
	General Source/Image	Node Type Details Stage E	wironment Tasks Copy Para	meters Credenti	als More	
Clone Source to Imag	e: Copy Paramet	ers				
Source System 2120679-	Dracle E-Business Suite	Image Name CC_SI_Z1	206791	Cancel	Save For Later	Back Step 5 of 9 Next
Stage And Copy Options	Custom Choose Custom if you would I Default Choose Default if you would I	ike to perform copy actions using you ke to perform copy actions using the	own method. Default copy actions w	ill be disabled if you choo ment Procedure.	se this option.	
Default Options						
Source Stage Area	Common Stage //d0/QA/oracle/Stage/C	C_SI_Z				
	Name	Host Type St	age Path			
	Z120679 adc60009atc	adc60009atg Database	-			
	Z120679_adc60009atg	adc60009atg Application				
Transfer to Image Locati	C Remote File Tran ON Host Use this option to save C Copy to Shared I	isfer to Image on a remote Image Server. Jocation	Directory Path			
	Directory Path					
	Use this option to save	e Image to a common shared file syst	em			
	No Copy Use this option if your	Stage Area is a common shared file s	ystem location.			
Database Stop Option	Immediate 💌 utton to save and contin	ue later.				
				Cancel (Save For Later	Back Step 5 of 9 Next

Note: The stage directory must be outside the \$COMMON_TOP/clone (for source Applications node) or \$RDBMS_ORACLE_HOME/appsutil/clone (for the source database node).

• If you would like the image to be staged directly to a shared file system image directory (the image directory must be accessible from the source system nodes and also from the stage environment if scrambling is enabled), you can specify the shared image directory location in the Common Stage location field, and select "No Copy" for "Transfer to Image Location".

Also, if you have enabled scrambling, specify the same shared image directory location in the "Stage Path" field for the Stage Environment Stage Area.

• If the image storage file system is not accessible from the source system nodes, you can specify local stage directories for each source system node and select "Remote file transfer to" option for "Transfer to Image Location". Specify a host with access to the image storage file system and the directory path where the image should be stored.

If scrambling is enabled, also specify a Stage Path for the Stage Environment Stage Area.

• If you are not using data scrambling, you can specify local stage directories per node and copy to a shared location to store the image (all source system nodes must have access to the shared location) by choosing the "Copy to Shared Location" option for "Transfer to Image Location".

Note: For instances where the source or target has a RAC database on NFS storage, you should ensured that the file mounting options for the stage directory comply with by RMAN recommendations.

In the "Credentials" step, specify the OS and APPS schema credentials for the source system. Additionally, you may also need to specify OS credentials for the image host. Click the **Test** button for each credential to ensure that it is valid.



If you are using data scrambling, you need to specify the OS, APPS schema, and the privileged schema credentials for the stage environment database. The privileged schema should have a "RESTRICTED ACCESS" privilege. You can also use the SYSTEM schema as the privileged schema for scrambling.

In the "Schedule" step, specify if you would like the clone operation to execute immediately or at a later time.

Finally, review the cloning details information and click **Finish** to submit the clone operation. Alternatively, click the **Save For Later** button to save the information and submit the operation later.

ORACLE Enterprise Manager Grid Control 11g Oracle Applications Hosts Databases Middlew	Home Targets vare Web Applications	Deployments Alerts	Compliance Ju Groups Virtual Serv	Setup Preferences Help Logout Dbs Reports My Oracle Support vers All Targets
Previous			hedule Review	
Clone Source to Image: Review				
Source System 2120679-Oracle E-Business Suite	e Image Name CC_SI	_21206791	Cancel Save Fo	or Later) Back Step 9 of 9 Finish
Please review the cloning details below.				
General				
Clone Name Copy of CC_SI_Z120679 2011/ Description Priority High	02/12 14:52:39			
Requester				
Source/Target Source Applications System 2120679-Dracle E Image Name CC_SI_21206791	Business Suite			
Clone Application System				
Node Type Details				
Database				
Source System Nodes				
Select Name Source Host	Port SID	Domain	Platform	Details
Z120679_adc60009atg adc60009atg	1547 Z120	0679 us.oracle.com	Linux	
Application				
Source System Nodes				
Select All Select None				
Select Name Source Host		Domain	Platform	Details
Z120679_adc60009atg adc60009atg		us.oracle.com	Linux	

Deploy Image to Target

Deploy Image to Target can be used to create a cloned Oracle Applications system from an image created by a Clone Source to Image operation.

Please read Group Membership for Cloning, page 6-3 for important information on group membership.

A Deploy Image to Target operation can be invoked from the following:

- From the "Clone Oracle Applications" home page, select "Deploy Image to Target" from the "Start a Clone" list.
- From the "Cloning Procedures" view, select "Deploy Image to Target" and click the **Run** button.
- From the "Cloned Image" view, select an image and click the **Deploy** button.

After launching the wizard, specify the clone operation details in the "General" step.

ORACLE Enterprise Manager Setue Performss Hele Targets Deployments Alerts Compliance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support Oracle Applications Hosts Databases Middleware Web Applications Systems Groups Virtual Servers All Targets General Image/Target Node Type Details Copy Parameters Target System Target System Tasks Credentials More
Deploy Image to Target: General Image Name CC_SI_2120679 Target System CI11269 Cancel Save For Later Step 1 of 9 Next
Clone Name DeployImagetoTarget Description
Priority High Requester
Cancel) (Save For Later) Step 1 of 9 Negt
Traine 1 Interest Call Control and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Oracle is a registered trademark of their respective owners. Oracle is a registered trademark of their respective owners. Oracle Enterprise Manager

In the "Image/Target" step, select the Image from which you would like to clone. Also specify the target system name and port pool value.

ORACLE Enterprise Manag Grid Control 11g	er Home Target	s Deployments Alert	s Compliance Jobs Re	Setup Preferences Help Logout ports My Oracle Support
Oracle Applications Hosts	Databases Middleware Web Application	is Services Systems	Groups Virtual Servers All	Fargets
	eneral Image/Target Node Type Details	Copy Parameters Target Sys	tem Tasks Credentials More	
Deploy Image to Targe	t: Image/Target			
Image Name CC_SI_Z1206	79 Target System CIT1269		(Cancel) (Save For Later	Back Step 2 of 9 Next
Select Image				
Select the Oracle Applications	Image that you want to deploy.			
 Source System for Images 	Z120679-Oracle E-Business Suite 💌			
Select Name	Source	Last Modified By	Last Modified ∇	Description
CC_SI_Z120679	Z120679-Oracle E-Business Suite	SYSMAN	09:06:07 AM Jan 28 2011 PST	
■ Target Host	adc60009atg.us.oracli			
Target Applications System	CIT1269			
Tyraat Dart Daal	Target Applications System Name and Database Name			
Target Port Pour	Select the port pool number to populate all ports on all node:	s for your target Applications System.		
✓ TIP Click on Save For Later but	ton to save and continue later.			
			Cancel Save For Later	Back Step 2 of 9 Next
Home Targets	<u>Deployments</u> <u>Alerts</u> <u>Compliance</u> <u>Job</u>	os <u>Reports</u> <u>My Oracle S</u>	upport <u>Setup</u> <u>Preferences</u>	Help Loqout
Copyright © 1996, 2010, Oracle and/or its a Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle O	ffiliates. All rights reserved. ornoration and/or its affiliates.			Diverse Sector of
Other names may be trademarks of their res	pective owners.			Privacy statement
ADDUC OFACE EITERPISE Manager				

On the "Node Type Details" page, specify the target system details for Database and Application node types.

ORACLE Enterprise Manager	Home Targets Deployments Alerts Compliance lobs Reports	up Preferences Help Logout My Oracle Support
Oracle Applications Hosts Databases Middlews	vare Web Applications Services Systems Groups Virtual Servers All Targets	5
General Image/Target	Node Type Details Copy Parameters Target System Tasks Credentials More	
Deploy Image to Target: Node Type De	etails	
Image Name CC_SI_2120679 Target S	System CIT1269a (Cancel) (Save For Later) (Bac	K Step 3 of 9 Next
Specify the details for each of the following node types.		
Node Type	Specify Details	
Database		
Application		
𝒞 TIP Click on Save For Later button to save and continu	ue later.	
	Cancel) (Save For Later) (Bac	K Step 3 of 9 Next
<u>Home Targets Deployments Alerts</u>	ts <u>Compliance</u> <u>Jobs</u> <u>Reports</u> <u>My Oracle Support</u> <u>Setup</u> <u>Preferences</u> <u>Help</u>	Logout
Copyright © 1996, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners. About Oracle Enterprise Manager		Privacy Statement

For the database node type, specify the target system database host.

ORACLE Enterp	rise Manager	Home Targets	Deployment	s Alerts	Compl	iance)	Jobs	Setup Reports	Preferences Help My Oracle Supp	Logout Ort
Oracle Applications	Hosts Databases Mid	dleware Web Applications	Services	Systems	Groups	Virtual Se	ervers	All Targets		
Deploy Image	to Target: Database	Nodes								
Source System 2	2120679-Oracle E-Business S	Guite Target Syst	tem CIT126	∋a					Cancel) (эк
Available Targe	et System Nodes									
Primary nodes are	cloned from a source system r	ode. Shared nodes share thei	ir file system w	ith the primar	y nodes.					
Check Ports Av	ailability)									
Expand All Colla	iose All									
<u>д</u>										
Ψ							Ownerster			
Select Focus Nar	ne	Source Node	Target Host	Port	SID	Platform	Details			
• 🗸	All Nodes									
• + ·	✓ CIT1269_adc60009atg	Z120679_adc60009atg 💌	adc60009atg	1590	CIT1269a	Linux	ß			
			<i>\$</i>	,			Ø			
VIP Target sys	tem node names are reset auto	omatically based on input host	and SID value	s.						
									(Cancel) (C	ж
	L Townston L Comboursonts L	Alasta I. Casaliana I. Jaka	I Devente I	M. Owels O.		the second second	- 4	a litela l		
Home	<u>largets</u> <u>Deployments</u>	<u>Alerts Compliance Jobs</u>	<u>Reports</u>	Wy Uracle Sup	<u>port se</u>	<u>etup Ph</u>	eterence	<u>s i Help</u> i	Loqout	
Copyright © 1996, 2010, Or Oracle is a registered tradem	acle and/or its amiliates. All rights reserve aark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affili	d. ates.							Privacy State	ment
Other names may be traden About Oracle Enterpr	narks of their respective owners. ise Manager									

Click on the "Specify Details" icon to provide and review additional details about a particular target system database node.

Source System 2120679-Ora	cle E-Business Suite	Target System CIT1269a	Cancel OK
Target Node Summary			
Node Name	CIT1269_adc60009atg		
Host	adc60009atg		
Domain	us.oracle.com		
Port	1590		
SID Sei irce Nede Name	CIT12698 2120670 adc60000ato		
Source Node Name	2120079_aucoboosatg		
Base Directory	//d1/QA/oracle/EMCL/CTT1269		_
Database Utility Directory	/usr/tmp		
■ OS User	oracle		
= OS Groun	dha		
Database File Mount Point(Database file mount point locatio TIP In case of ASM file storag * DATA_TOP (System) //c * DATA_TOP (Log) //c	s) ons are always the same on each ge system provide Disk Storage g 11/QA/oracle/EMCL/CIT1269/db/ 11/QA/oracle/EMCL/CIT1269/db/	n Database node(s). proup name only. apps_st/data apps_st/data	
■ DATA_TOP (Data)	1/QA/oracle/EMCL/CIT1269/db/	apps_st/data	
■ DATA_TOP (Archive)	1/QA/oracle/EMCL/CIT1269/db/	apps_st/data	
TIP If you wish to have your different physical disks to	database files physically separate increase fault tolerance. Otherv	ad based upon their function (system, log, data, archive), cha vise, leave all values as defaulted, and a single mount point w	nge the above mount point locations to ill be used for data file storage
Select Mount Point Path			
No Additional Mount Poir	nts found		
(A stat. A sub-the sub-transmission Barting)			

Update details for the application nodes.

ORACLE Enterprise Manager	ome Targets Deployments	Alerts Compliance	Setup Preferences Help Loquut Jobs Reports My Oracle Support
Oracle Applications Hosts Databases Middleware	Web Applications Services	Gystems Groups Virtual Se	vers All Targets
Deploy Image to Target: Application Nodes	5		
Source System 2120679-Oracle E-Business Suite	Target System CIT1269	1	(Cancel) (OK)
Available Target System Nodes			
Primary nodes are cloned from a source system node. Share	d nodes share their file system with	the primary nodes.	
(Remove) (Add Primary)			
Expand All Collapse All			
A.			
Ψ			Data sife
Select Focus Name	Source Node	Target Host Platform	Details
C All Nodes			
	Z120679 adc6000	9atg 👻 adc60009atc Linux	A
	·	1	
TIP Target system node names are reset automatically b	ased on input host and SID values.	<i>w</i> .	
			Cancel OK
<u>Home Targets Deployments Alerts C</u>	<u>ompliance Jobs Reports M</u>	<u>y Oracle Support</u> <u>Setup</u> <u>Pr</u>	eferences <u>Help</u> <u>Logout</u>
Copyright © 1996, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.			
Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.			Privacy Statement
About Oracle Enterprise Manager			

For each application node, click on the "Specify Details" icon to update the node details such as the OS user and group, directory locations, APPL_TOP mount points, services, and ports.

Note: Ensure that you enter the correct OS User name for the Applications tier before submitting your clone request.

ORACLE Enterprise Manager Grid Control 11g	Home Targets Deployments Alerts Compliance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support
Oracle Applications Hosts D	vatabases Middleware Web Applications Services Systems Groups Virtual Servers All Targets
Clone Image to Target:	Application Node: Update Target Node Details
Source System 2120679-Ora	cle E-Business Suite Target System CIT1269a (Cancel) OK
Target Node Summary	
Node Nar	ne CIT1269a_adc60009atg
Ho	st adc60009atg
Source Node Nar	= 2120679_adc60009atg
Supported Application Servic	es Administration, Concurrent Processing, Forms, Web
Doma Apps OS Us	un us.oracle.com
= Apps 05 05	
· Apps 03 Glo	in and
Locations	
■ Base Directory	/d1/QA/oracle/EMCL/CIT1269
COMMON_TOP directory	/d1/QA/oracle/EMCL/CIT1269/apps/apps_st/comn
■ Tools Oracle Home	/d1/QA/oracle/EMCL/CIT1269/apps/tech_st/10.1.2
■ Web Oracle Home	/d1/QA/oracle/EMCL/CIT1269/apps/tech_st/10.1.3
Instance Home	/d1/QA/oracle/EMCL/CIT1269/inst
APPL_TOP Mount Point(s)	
APPL_TOP mount point	//d1/QA/oracle/EMCL/CIT1269/apps/apps_st/appl
Auxiliary mount point 2	/d1/QA/oracle/EMCL/CIT1269/apps/apps_st/appl
Auxiliary mount point 3	//d1/QA/oracle/EMCL/CIT1269/apps_st/appl
Auxiliary mount point 4	//d1/QA/oracle/EMCL/CIT1269/apps_st/appl

In the "Copy Parameters" step, specify the file transfer mechanism and stage directory for the target system.

- Choose "Remote File Transfer" if the image location is not accessible from the target system nodes.
- If the image location is accessible from all the target system nodes, select "No Copy" for "Transfer to Target" and specify the "Common Stage" directory as the directory path of the image.

ORACLE Enterprise M Grid Control 11g	anager	Home	Targets Deployments	Alerts Compliance	Jobs Reports	<u>Preferences</u> <u>Help</u> <u>Loqout</u> My Oracle Support
Oracle Applications Ho	sts Databases Midd	leware Web Application:	s Services Systems Gr	oups 📔 Virtual Servers 🛛	All Targets	
	General Image/	Target Node Type Details	Copy Parameters Target S	ystem Tasks Credentials		
Deploy Image to T	arget: Copy Paran	neters				
Image Name CC_SI_Z	120679	Target System CIT1269a		Cancel (Save For Later Back	Step 4 of 9 Next
Default Options						
Image Host	adc60009atg.us.oracle	.com				
	Directory Path /d0	/QA/oracle/Stage/CC_S	I_Z120679			
Transfer to Target	 Remote File Transfer Use this option to copy Image No Copy Choose No Copy if your Sou 	e from remote Source Machine(s). rce and Destination Stage directories	s are one and the same and on a disk whi	ch is shared by both Source and T	arget hosts	
Target Stage Area	Common Stage /d0/QA/oracle/Stag	e/CC_SI_Z				
	C Local Stage per Node					
	Name	Host Type	Stage Path			
	CIT1269a_adc60009	Patg adc60009atg Database				
	CIT1269a_adc60009	9atg adc60009atg Applicatio	on 🗌			
GIP Click on Save For Lat	er button to save and con	itinue later.				
				(Cancel)	Save For Later Back	Step 4 of 9 Next
Home	Targets Deployments	Alerts Compliance	Jobs Reports My Oracle	Support Setup Pre	ferences Help Logo	<u>ut</u>
Copyright © 1996, 2010, Oracle and Oracle is a registered trademark of C Other names may be trademarks of Ahout Oracle Enternrise Mai	/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. racle Corporation and/or its affiliate their respective owners. namer	25.				Privacy Statement

In the Target System Tasks step, select the tasks to be performed on the target system. For each task, specify the details.

ORACLE Enterprise Manager Grid Control 11g	ome Targets Deployments Alerts Complia	Setup Preferences Help Logout Ince Jobs Reports My Oracle Support
Oracle Applications Hosts Databases Middleware Web Ap	plications Services Systems Groups Virtual Servi	ers All Targets
General Image/Target Node Type (Details Copy Parameters Target System Tasks Credent	ials More
Deploy Image to Target: Target System Tasks		
Image Name CC_SI_Z120679 Target System CI	1269a Cancel	Save For Later Back Step 5 of 9 Next
The following tasks will be performed on the target System. Specify the	details for each tasks.	
(Remove) Add Task Check List Co		
Select Task	Specify Details	
Product Setup	Ø	
O Data Purge		
✓ TIP Click on Save For Later button to save and continue later.		
	Cancel	Save For Later Back Step 5 of 9 Next
<u>Home</u> <u>Targets</u> <u>Deployments</u> <u>Alerts</u> <u>Comp</u>	iance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support Setup	Preferences Help Loqout
Copyright © 1996, 2010, Orade and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Orade is a registered trademark of Orade Cooporation and/or its affiliates. Other name: may be trademarks of their respective owners. <u>Aboutt Oracle Enterprise Manager</u>		Privacy Statement

- For the Product Setup task, select the product setup programs to be run during the clone operation.
- For the Data Purge task, select the purge programs to be scheduled upon completion of the clone operation.
- For the check list, select products for which to run diagnostic tests upon completion of the clone operation.

In the "Credentials" step, specify the OS and APPS schema credentials for the target system. You may also need to specify credentials for the machine from which image needs to be transferred. Use the **Test** button to test the credentials to make sure they are valid.

ORACLE Enterprise Manager Grid Control 11g	Home Target	Deployments	Alerts Compliance	Setup Preferences Help Logout
Oracle Applications Hosts Databases Middleware \	Veb Applications Ser	rvices Systems Gro	ups Virtual Servers	All Targets
Databases revious Targe	System Tasks Creden	tials Custom Properties	Schedule Review	
Deploy Image to Target: Credentials				
Image Name CC_SI_2120679 Target Syste	m CIT1269a		Cancel	Save For Later) Back Step 6 of 9 Next
Target System				
Database Node OS Credentials				
O Use Preferred Credentials . © Override Preferred Crede	entials			
Name Target Name	Target Type Use	ername Password	Confirm Password	Test
CIT1269a_adc60009atg adc60009atg.us.oracle.com	host orac	le •••••	•••••	Test
Application Node OS Credentials				
○ Use Preferred Credentials 💿 Override Preferred Crede	entials			
Name Target Name	Target Type Use	ername Password	Confirm Password	Test
CIT1269a_adc60009atg adc60009atg.us.oracle.com	host orac	le •••••	•••••	Test
${}^{\circ}$ ${ m CIIP}$ Click on Save For Later button to save and continue later.				
			(Cancel) (:	Save For Later)(Back)Step 6 of 9 Next)
<u>Home</u> <u>Targets</u> <u>Deployments</u> <u>Alerts</u>	<u>Compliance</u> <u>Jobs</u>	Reports My Oracle Su	upport <u>Setup</u> Pref	erences Help Loqout
Copyright © 1996, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners. About Oracle Enterproise Managuer				Privacy Statement

In the "Schedule" step, specify if you want to execute the clone operation immediately or at a later time.

Finally, review and submit the clone operation.

ORACLE Enterprise Manager	Home	rgets Deployments	Alerts Compliance Job	s Reports My Oracle Support
Oracle Applications Hosts Databases	Middleware Web Applications 9	ervices Systems Groups	s Virtual Servers All Targ	ets
	Previous Target System Tasks Cre	dentials Custom Properties	Schedule Review	
Deploy Image to Target: Review				
Image Name CC_SI_2120679	Target System CIT1269a		Cancel Save For	Later Back Step 9 of 9 Finish
Please review the cloning details below.				
General				
Clone Name DeployImagetoTarget Description Priority High Requester				
Source/Target				
Source Applications System 2120679-0 Image Name CC_SI_212 Target Applications System CIT1269a Target Part Pool 69 Clone Application System Node Type Details	Dracle E-Business Suite 20679			
Database				
Available Target System Nodes				
Expand All Collapse All				
\$				
Focus Name	Source Node	Target Host	Spe Port SID Platform Det	cify ails
▼ All Nodes				
CIT1269a_adc60009atg	Z120679_adc60009at	g adc60009atg.us.oracle.com	1590 CIT 1269a Linux 📰	

Monitoring a Clone Operation / Manual Finishing Tasks

After submitting a clone operation, you will see the operation on the Clone Oracle Applications page. Click on the operation name to view the status details.

Oracle Applications Hosts Databases Middleware Web Applications Services Systems Groups Virtual Servers All Targe Clone Oracle Applications Home Coned Images Completed Clone Operations 6 (5 < (83%), 1 × (16%)) (last 6 months) Fin Progress Scheduled	ets 011 4:53:54 PM 🚯 Irce to Image 🗶 🕝
Clone Oracle Applications Page Refreshed Home Cloned Images Completed Clone Operations 6 (5 ✓ (83%), 1 × (16%)) (last 6 months) ▶In Progress ▶Scheduled	011 4:53:54 PM
Home Cloned Images Cloning Procedures Completed Clone Operations 6 (5 < (83%), 1 × (16%)) (last 6 months)	D11 4:53:54 PM
Home Cloned Images Cloning Procedures Completed Clone Operations 6 (5 ✓ (83%), 1 × (16%)) (last 6 months) Start a Clone Hot Mode Clone Sour Image: Progress Image: Progress Image: Progress Image: Progress Image: Progress Scheduled Image: Progress	urce to Image 💌 🕝
Completed Clone Operations 6 (5 4 (83%), 1 (16%)) (last 6 months) Start a Clone Hot Mode Clone Sourt In Progress Scheduled	urce to Image 💌 🕝
▶In Progress Scheduled	
▶ Scheduled	
▶ Scheduled	
▶Saved	
Completed	
Select Name Procedure Source larget Completed Date V Status N	Notes
HC SI Z120679 Hot Mode Clone Source to Z120679-Oracle E-Business 07:02:45 AM Jan 31 2011 Succeeded Image Suite PST	Add
C CC ST2 Z120679 Clone Source to Target Z120679-Oracle E-Business ST12691 04:05:26 PM Jan 30 2011 Succeeded OFT	Add
C CC ST1 Z120679 2011/01/29 Clone Source to Target Z120679-Oracle E-Business ST1269 01:37:31 AM Jan 30 2011 Succeeded Suite PST	Add
C CC IT Z120679 Deploy Image to Target Z120679-Oracle E-Business CIT1269 11:07:11 PM Jan 29 2011 Succeeded Oracle Suite	Add
C CC ST Z120679 Clone Source to Target Z120679-Oracle E-Business ST1269 02:03:54 PM Jan 28 2011 Failed OPT	
C CC SI Z120679 Clone Source to Image Z120679-Oracle E-Business 09:06:08 AM Jan 28 2011 Succeeded OFT	Add

On the Status Details page select the view option to monitor the status of the clone operation. You can also switch to the Jobs view to drill into the status and output of each step of the operation.

ORACLE: Enterprise Manager Grid Control 11g General Provisioning Patches & Updates	Home	Targets Deployments Alerts Compliance	e Jobs	Setup Prefer Reports My Or	<u>rences Help Logout</u> racle Support	•
Procedure Completion Status >		Page Refreshe	d Feb 12, /iew Data	2011 4:55:28 PM P Real Time: Manual Re	ST Refresh) efresh 💌	
Status		(Dolata) (Schodula Doplasmant) (Stan)	(Sucnon	d (Posumo) (Po	tin. (Dana)	
		(Scheddle Deployment) (Stop)	(suspen	(Resume) (Re		
General Information						
Run CC_ST2_212067 Procedure Cione Source to Procedure Version 1.0 Error Handling Mode Stop On Error Status Decall	79 Target	Created On Jan 30, 2011 Scheduled Jan 30, 2011 Start Date Jan 30, 2011 Last Updated Jan 30, 2011 Completed Date Jan 30, 2011 Elapsed Time 14681 Second	12:00:40 12:00:45 12:00:45 4:05:26 P 4:05:26 P ls	PM PST PM PST PM PST M PST M PST		
Steps Job Details OMS Log						
Expand All Collapse All	tuo Tuno	Description	Run	Run Privilege Command/Privilege	Error Handling Mode	
Clone Source to Target Succ	eded	Clone Source to Target	Privilege	Delegation	Ston On Error	
▼ <u>Stop Applications (Source</u> System)	eeded Parallel	Stop Applications Services on Application Nodes			Stop On Error	
Stop Application Nodes Succe	eeded Job	Stop Application Nodes	Normal		Stop On Error	
Succe System)	eeded Parallel	Stop the Database and Listener on Database nodes			Stop On Error	
Stop Database Nodes Succ	eeded Job	Stop Database and Listener	Normal		Stop On Error	
Stade Database (Source Succ	eeded Parallel	Stade contents of each Database Nodes			Stop On Error	•

To perform the "Schedule Data Purge Programs" manual task at the end of the clone operation, do the following:

- 1. Click on the step name for the manual task.
- 2. On the Step Status page, select the "Status" link to perform the manual task.

3. On the Initiate Data Purge page, click the "Submit Request" icon to schedule a request for each of the selected data purge concurrent programs.

After completion of this task, click the **Back** button to go back to the Step Status page. Click the **Confirm** button to indicate that the "Schedule Data Purge Programs" step has been completed and to move to the next step. Click **Done** to go back to the Status page.

Follow similar steps to those above to navigate to the Review Checklist page in order to perform the "Run Diagnostics Tests" task. Select the "Diagnose" icon to run diagnostic tests for the selected products.

After completion of this task, click the **Back** button to go back to the Step Status page and click on the **Confirm** button to indicate that the "Run Diagnostics Tests" task is completed. At this point your clone operation should be complete.

Monitoring Data Scrambling

If you have enabled data scrambling for a Source to Target or Source to Image clone operation, you can also monitor its progress during the scrambling execution. To do this, follow these steps:

- 1. On the Clone Oracle Applications page, click on the running clone operation.
- **2.** On the Status page, click on the "Execute Scrambling" step once it has started running.
- 3. On the Step Status page, click on the Status link.
- 4. On the Data Scrambling: Run Details page, review the scrambling status details. Click on the Unit ID link to view the details of work completed for each unit. You can also click on **Retry** to retry a stopped scrambling execution process.
- 5. Review the unit details and click on the **Back** button to go to the previous page.

Using Smart Clone

Overview of Smart Clone

Smart Clone allows you to use the database target cloned using external third-party solutions as an input to the AMP's Smart Clone deployment procedures. AMP's Smart Clone procedures would take this input to configure a database target and then clone the applications tier of the source instance and then apply that to the target Oracle E-Business Suite system.

Smart Clone is supported for Release 11*i* instances only. Smart Clone supports the following procedures for Release 11*i* instances:

- Configuring the single instance database
- Configuring the RAC database
- Cloning a single-node applications tier to a single-node applications tier
- Performing scale-down cloning of a multi-tier applications tier **with** a shared file system node to a single-node applications tier
- Performing scale-down cloning of a multi-tier applications tier **without** a shared file system node to a single-node applications tier

Note: Review the information in the previous chapter, "Cloning an Oracle E-Business Suite System," for an overview of cloning, including terminology and diagnostics tests.

Cloning a Single-node Applications Tier to a Single-node Applications Tier using Smart Clone

This section describes the Smart Clone procedure to clone a source Oracle E-Business

Suite instance having a single-node applications tier to a target Oracle E-Business Suite instance having a single-node applications tier.

1. Navigate to the Cloning home page. Select Smart Clone from the list and click Go.

Note that there is an assumption here that you have already cloned the source database to a target database using EM DB Provisioning or another technology.

DRACLE Enterprise Manager			Hom	o Targoto	Dople	monto	Alorte	Compliance	labr	Poporto	Setup Preferences H	elp Logout
Oracle Applications Hosts E	atabases	Middleware	I Web Ap	polications I	Services	Systems	A Groups	I Virtual Sei	vers I A	I Targets	My of acle su	pport
	General	RAC Target D) 18 details	Source/Target	Copy Pa	o	Credentials	Schedule				
Smart Clone: General * Indicates required field								C	ancel) (Save For Lat	er) Step 1 of 7	Ne <u>x</u> t
Job Details												
 Clone Nam Source Applications Syster Description 	יין אין אין אין אין אין אין אין אין אין			1								
Target Database Details Select Target Database Apps Schema Username Apps Schema Password System Schema Password # TNS admin directory	TNS admin di	rectory should be a	a directory wh	iere your target di	itabase listene	er configuration	ns are picked fro	m				
Components The following components of th Node Type ▼ Application Node Technology Stack	e application	node will be (cloned.									
APPL_TOP								C	ancel) (Save For Lat	er) Step 1 of 7	<u>Nex</u> t
Home Targets	Deployme	nts <u>Alerts</u>	Complia	ince <u>Jobs</u>	Reports	My Ora	<u>cle Support</u>	<u>Setup</u>	Preferenc	es <u>Help</u>	Logout	

In the General page, enter the following under Job Details:

- Clone Name The Clone Transaction name.
- Source Application System Use the LOV to pick the source Oracle E-Business Suite instance.

Note that because Smart Clone supports cloning with Release 11*i* instances only, only Release 11*i* instances are listed in the LOV.

Under Target Database Details, enter the following:

- Select Target Database Pick the target database that is already cloned using the external tools and now needs to be configured as an Oracle E-Business Suite database.
- Apps Schema Username

2.

- Apps Schema Password
- System Schema Password The target database system password.

• TNS admin directory - Enter the TNS admin directory that is currently used by the Target Database Listener. This input text box will appear only if the database is of the type Single Database.

Use the Validate Database button to validate the target database.

Note: If the input Target Database is created having the TNS admin directory at <RDBMS_ORACLE_HOME>/network/admin/<DIRECTORY_NAM E> (where <DIRECTORY_NAME> is an arbitrary name, and not <CONTEXT_NAME>) then the execution of the Smart Clone Deployment procedure might fail at the Step "Stop Target Database Listener". This error can safely be ignored and you can move forward to the next step.

3. In the Source/Target page, use the LOV to define the host where the applications tier needs to be deployed.

Source System N	odes						
Name			Admin	CP	Forms	Web	View Details
AMPTGT_adc60005a	atg		Ø	0	Ø	0	11
Select Source No	des for each Serv	rices					
Admin		СР	Forms		١	Neb	
AMPTGT_adc60005	atg 💌	AMPTGT_adc60005atg 💌	AMPTGT	adc60005a	tg 🖌	AMPTGT_adc6000	5atg 💌
Available Target	System Nodes						
Primary nodes are clo	oned from a source sy	stem node. Shared nodes shar	re their file system with	the primary	nodes.		
Name Source	ce Host		Target Host		Platform		Specify Details
Node 2 AMP	TGT_adc60005atg 💌		I I 🐗	1	Linux		1
TIP Target system	node names are rese	t automatically based on input	host and SID values.				

4. Click on the Specify Details icon to enter in other details about the target system.

ndicates required field							
Target Node Summary							
Node Name Host Platform Source Node Name Supported Application Services Domain	Node 2 adc60004atg Linux AMPTGT_adc60005atg Administration, Concurrent Processing, Forms, V us.oracle.com	Neb					
Locations							
 Base Directory 	I						
Override Default Override Defaults	/d1/dev/11i/racinst/trac1	<u> </u>					
	/d1/dev/11i/racinst/trac12	=					
Services	/d1/dev/racinst/trac12werwerwr /d1/dev/oracle/11i/racinet/trac2						
Administration	/d1/dev/orade/11i/singleInst/AMPTGT						
✓ Forms	/d1/dev/orade/11i/singleInst/AMPZAP						
Ports							
Select the port pool number to popu The Database port of the target Data Port Pool 9 Check Availab Port Values	late the ports that you want to use on the target syste abase is 1526 lility)	em.					
In most cases, the Active Web	Port will be the same as the Web Port.						
= Active W	eb Port 8009	Discoverer port	8009				
= Discoverer Septet Por	Pange 17090-17099	END Java Cache Port Pange	8046-8046				
- Discoverer Servict Por	Dat 0000	- Forma Cache Polt Range	40000 40400				
* For	ns Port 9009	Forms Serviet Port Range	10030-18109				

In the Update Target Node Details page, enter the following under Locations:

- Base Directory Enter the base directory for the applications tier.
- Override Defaults (Optional) Use this option to override the default directories if you wish. Ensure the correct names for the directories are listed.

Under Services, all services are enabled and read-only by default for the Smart Clone flow.

Under Ports, the target database port is listed. Based on this port, you can choose the required port pool for the applications tier and check the availability of the same on the target host. Based on the port pool selected, the other port pool will be incremented accordingly from the default values.

5. In the Copy Parameters page, define the Copy parameters for the source to target procedure.

For Stage and Copy Options, choose one of the following:

 No Copy - Choose No Copy if your source and destination stage directories are one and the same and on a disk which is shared by both the source and target hosts.
Clone Apps Tier: Co	by Paramet	ers	
Indicates required field			
Stage And Copy Options	No Copy Choose N Copy Choose C	, b Copy if your Source and Destination St ppy if your Source and Destination Stage	ige directories are one and the same and on a disk which is shared by both Source and Target hosts directories are different (or) on different hosts
Source Stage			
Name	Host	Stage Path	
AMPTGT_adc60005	atg adc60005at	g I I	
Target Stage			
Name	Host	Stage Path	
AMPZIP_adc60004a	tg adc60004atg		

• Copy - Choose Copy if your source and destination stage directories are different (or) on different hosts.

If you choose "Copy", you are prompted for Copy Options.

lone Apps Tier: Copy	/ Paramete	ers		
Indicates required field				
Stage And Copy Options	O No Copy Choose No	Copy if your Source and Destination Stage di	rectories are one and the same and on a disk which is shared by both Source and Target host	
	Ocpy Choose Copy if your Source and Destination Stage directories are different (or) on different hosts			
Copy Options				
 Shared Use this option if your I hosts and is different from: Remote File Transfi Use this option if your 2 and are not accessible from Manual Copy Use your customised s on source and destination p 	Destination direct source stage or Source and Dest n the other host oftware for fast aths and files to	ory is shared across source and destination ination Stage directories are on different host er copying/maging with this option. Instruction be copied with evailable in a manual atep	5	
Source Stage				
Name	Host	Stage Path		
AMPTGT_adc60005atg	adc60005atg	/d0/11i/stages/stg_nov_16		
Target Stage			a	
Name	Host	Stage Path		

Specify your Source Stage Path and Target Stage Path.

ates required field				
urce System				
Application Node OS Credentials				
Our Other State Stat	verride Preferred Credentials			
Name	Target Name	Target Type	Username	Test
AMPTGT_adc60005atg	adc60005atg.us.oracle.com	host	oracle	Tillist
rget System				
rget System Database Node OS Credentials OLICE Preferred Credentials	verida Dreferrad Cradentials			
rget System Database Node OS Credentials ⊙ Use Preferred Credentials ○ O Name	verride Preferred Credentials Target Name	Target Type	Username	Test
rget System Database Node OS Credentials O Use Preferred Credentials O O Name AMPZIP_adc60005atg	verride Preferred Credentials Target Name adc60005atg.us.oracle.com	Target Type host	Username oracle	Test
rget System Database Node OS Credentials O Use Preferred Credentials O O Name AMPZIP_adc60005atg Application Node OS Credentials	verride Preferred Credentials Target Name adc60005atg.us.oracle.com	Target Type host	Username oracle	Test (Test
rget System Database Node OS Credentials Ouse Preferred Credentials AMP2IP_adc60005atg Application Node OS Credentials Ouse Preferred Credentials O	verride Preferred Credentials Target Name adc60005atg.us.oracle.com verride Preferred Credentials	Target Type host	Username oracle	Test (Test
rget System Database Node OS Credentials ① Use Preferred Credentials ○ O Name AMP2IP_adc60005atg Application Node OS Credentials ② Use Preferred Credentials ○ O Name	verride Preferred Credentials Target Name adc60005atg.us.oracle.com verride Preferred Credentials Target Name	Target Type host Target Type	Username oracle Username	Test (Test

Enter Credentials in the Credentials page.

6.

If you choose the option "Use Preferred Credentials" for the Source System application node, the preferred credentials for the "Oracle E-Business Suite

Infrastructure" target type should be set for the "APPL_TOP Context" context.

For the Target System, if you choose "Use Preferred Credentials", then the preferred credentials for the target host should be set for "Normal Username" and "Normal Password".

You can of course override the preferred credentials and enter them in this page. Use the **Test** buttons to test your entries.

7. On the Schedule page, specify if you want the clone procedure to run immediately or later.

ndicates required field						(Cancel) (Sav	e For Later) (Back Step 7 of 7 (
ase review the cloning details below.							
General Olare Newsonale Jack Claude							
Description Priority Requester							
Target Database Details							
Source Applications System Select Target Database Apps Schema Username Clone	AMPTGT-Oracle E-Business AMPZIP apps appsTier	Suite					
Application							
Source System Nodes					~		
Name		Admin	СР	Forms	Web	View Details	
AMPTGT_adc60005atg		Ø	9	9		T	
Target OS User Details							
Apps OS User oracle Apps OS Group dba							
Available Target System Nodes							
Primary nodes are cloned from a	source system node. Shared no	des share their file system	with the prima	ary nodes.			
Name	Source Host	Target Host		Platform	V	iew Details	
AMPZIP_adc60004atg	AMPTGT_adc60005atg	adc60004atg.us.oracl	le.com	Linux	1		
TIP Target system node name	are reset automatically based	on input host and SID value	95.			_	
Stage And Copy Options	Copy loose No Copy if your Source and Dest	ination Stage directories are one	and the same an	nd on a disk which is shar	ed by both Source	and Target hosts	

On the Review page, review the procedure you have entered. You can click **Save for Later** to save the procedure, or click **Finish** if you want to submit it immediately.

Cloning a RAC Instance to a Target RAC Instance using Smart Clone

8.

This section describes the Smart Clone procedure to clone a source RAC Oracle E-Business Suite instance to a RAC target Oracle E-Business Suite instance.

1. Navigate to the Cloning home page. Select Smart Clone from the list and click Go.

Note that there is an assumption here that you have already cloned the source database to a target database using EM DB Provisioning or another technology.

ORACLE Enterprise Manager Grid Control 11g	Setup Preferences Help Lozout
Oracle Applications Hosts Da	tabases Middleware Web Applications Services Systems Groups Virtual Servers All Targets
	General RAC Target DB details Source/Target Copy Parameters Credentials Schedule More
Smart Clone: General	
Indicates required field	Cancel Save For Later Step 1 of 7 Negt
Job Details	
≠ Clone Name	
Source Applications System	SI S
Description	
Target Database Details	
Select Target Database	
■ Apps Schema Username	
Apps Schema Password	
System Schema Password	
★ TNS admin directory	TNS admin directory should be a directory where your target database listener configurations are picked from Validate Database
Components	
The following components of the	application node will be cloned.
Annlication Node	
Technology Stack	
APPL_TOP	
	Cancel Save For Later Step 1 of 7 Negt
Home Targets	Deployments Alerts Compliance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support Setup Preferences Help Logout

In the General page, enter the following under Job Details:

- Clone Name The Clone Transaction name.
- Source Application System Use the LOV to pick the source Oracle E-Business Suite instance.

Note that because Smart Clone supports cloning with Release 11*i* instances only, only Release 11*i* instances are listed in the LOV.

Under Target Database Details, enter the following:

- Select Target Database Pick the target Oracle E-Business Suite database. This database must be of type RAC.
- Apps Schema Username

2.

- Apps Schema Password
- System Schema Password The target database system password.

Use the **Validate Database** button to validate the target database. This validation will catch any errors in the user-entered fields of this target database.

3. The RAC Target DB Details page is enabled only for RAC target flows. Here you enter the virtual host name, listener name, and the TNS admin directory for each node of the RAC.

Clone App	os Tier:				
Indicates r	equired field			Cancel Save For Later Back Step 2 of 7	e <u>x</u> t)
RAC Ta	rget DB Glo	bal Details			
DB GI	obal Name	RAC21			
RAC Ta	rget DB No	de Specific Details			
DB Instance Name	Host Name	Virtual Host Name	Listener Name	TNS admin directory	
TRAC21	adc60011atg	adc60011atg-vip			٦
TRAC22	adc60013atg	adc60013atg-vip			
TIP TN	S admin direc	tory should be a directory where your	target database listener configuration	s are picked from	

Under RAC Target DB Node Specific Details is a table with a row for each node present in the RAC. For each row, enter the following:

- Virtual Host Name
- Listener Name
- TNS admin directory Enter the TNS admin directory that is currently used by the Target Database Listener."
- 4. In the Source/Target page, use the LOV to define the host where the applications tier needs to be deployed.

ndicates requ	iired field						
Source Sy	stem Nodes						
Name			Admin	СР	Forms	Web	View Details
srac3_adc60	0003atg		0	0	Ø	0	1
Select Sou Admin	urce Nodes for each Ser	CP	For	rms		Web	
Select Sou	arce Nodes for each Ser	vices					
Select Sou Admin srac3_adc6	urce Nodes for each Ser	CP srac3_adc60003atg	Foi	rms ac3_adc60003	atg 💌	Web srac3_adc6000	3atg 💌
Select Sou Admin srac3_adc6	ince Nodes for each Ser	CP srac3_adc60003atg	For sra	rms ac3_adc60003	atg 💌	Web srac3_adc6000	3atg 💌
Select Sou Admin srac3_adc6 Available * Primary node	Ince Nodes for each Ser 10003atg Target System Nodes as are cloned from a source s	CP srac3_adc60003atg	For sra les share their file syste	rms ac3_adc60003 em with the prin	atg 💌	Web srac3_adc6000	3atg 💌
Select Sou Admin srac3_adc6 Available ⁻ Primary node Name	Ince Nodes for each Ser 10003atg V Target System Nodes es are cloned from a source s Source Host	vices CP srac3_adc60003atg v ystem node. Shared nod	For sra es share their file syste Target Host	rms ac3_adc60003 em with the prir	atg 💌 nary nodes. Platform	Web srac3_adc6000	3atg ▼ Specify Detail

5. Click on the Specify Details icon to enter in other details about the target system.

Clone Apps Tier: Update Target	Node Details		
Indicates required field			
Target Node Summary			
Node Name No Host ad Platform Lin Source Node Name sra Supported Application Services Ad Domain us	de 3 c60004atg nux c3_adc60003atg Iministration, Concurrent Proc oracle.com	essing, Forms, Web	
Locations			
Base Directory	I		
Override Defaults			
Services			
Administration		Concurrent Processing	
✓ Forms		✓ Web	
Ports			
Select the port pool number to populate The Database port of the target Database Port Pool 0 Check Availability Port Values	the ports that you want to use o se is 1521)	n the target system.	
In most cases, the Active Web Po	ort will be the same as the We	b Port.	
Active Web F	Port 8070	 Discoverer port 	8070
Discoverer Servlet Port Ra	nge 17700-17709	FND Java Cache Port Range	
■ Forms F	Port 9070	■ Forms Servlet Port Range	18700-18709
iMeeting Collaboration Server F	Port 9570	■ iMeeting iMon port Monitor Port	9770
	0.0070		10115

In the Update Target Node Details page, enter the following under Locations:

- Base Directory Enter the base directory for the applications tier.
- Choose one of the following:
 - Default If this option is chosen, other directory structures will be derived based on the base directory entered.
 - Override Defaults Use this option to override the default directories if you wish. You can then individually override the default values.

Under Services, all services are enabled and read-only by default for the Smart Clone flow.

Under Ports, the target database port is listed. Based on this port, you can choose the required port pool for the applications tier and check the availability of the same on the target host. Based on the port pool selected, the other port pool will be incremented accordingly from the default values.

6. In the Copy Parameters page, define the Copy parameters for the source to target procedure.

Clon	e Apps Tier: Co	py Param	eters	
🖛 India	ates required field			
Sta	ge And Copy Option	s No Co Choose Choose Choose	by No Copy if your Source and Destination Stag Copy if your Source and Destination Stage di	o directories are one and the same and on a disk which is shared by both Source and Target hosts rectories are different (or) on different hosts
So	urce Stage			
	Name	Host	Stage Path	
	srac3_adc60003atg	adc60003atg	/d0/11i/stages/stg_nov_16	
Та	rget Stage			Le .
	Name	Host	Stage Path	
	TRAC21_adc60004a	atg adc60004a	tg /d0/11i/stages/stg_nov_16	

For Stage and Copy Options, choose one of the following:

- No Copy Choose No Copy if your source and destination stage directories are one and the same and on a disk which is shared by both the source and target hosts.
- Copy Choose Copy if your source and destination stage directories are different (or) on different hosts.

If you choose "Copy", you are prompted for Copy Options.

Specify your Source Stage Path and Target Stage Path.

7. Enter Credentials in the Credentials page.

Clon	e Apps Tier: Credent	ials					
■ India	cates required field						
So	urce System						
	Application Node OS Creden	tials					
	O Use Preferred Credentia	Is 💿 Override Preferred Creden	tials				
	Name	Target Name	Target Type	Username	Password	Confirm Password	Test
	srac3_adc60003atg	adc60003atg.us.oracle.com	host	oracle			(Test)
Та	rget System				2		
	Database Node OS Credenti	als					
	OUse Preferred Credentia	Is Override Preferred Creden	tials				
	Name	Target Name	Target Typ	e Username	Password	Confirm Password	Test
	TRAC21_adc60011atg	adc60011atg.us.oracle.com	host	oracle			(Test)
	TRAC22_adc60013atg	adc60013atg.us.oracle.com	host	oracle			Test
	Application Node OS Creden	tials					
	Ose Preferred Credentia	Is Override Preferred Creden	tials				
	Name	Target Nam	ne		Target Type	Username	Test
	TRAC21_adc60004atg	adc60004atg	g.us.oracle.com		host	oracle	Test

If you choose the option "Use Preferred Credentials" for the Source System application node, the preferred credentials for the "Oracle E-Business Suite Infrastructure" target type should be set for the "APPL_TOP Context" context.

For the Target System, if you choose "Use Preferred Credentials", then the preferred credentials for the target host should be set for "Normal Username" and "Normal Password".

You can of course override the preferred credentials and enter them manually in this page. Use the **Test** buttons to test your entries.

Note that for the Target System credentials, the Database Node OS Credentials table shows all the nodes of the database.

- **8.** On the Schedule page, specify if you want the clone procedure to run immediately or later.
- On the Review page, review the procedure you have entered. You can click Save for Later to save the procedure, or click Finish if you want to submit it immediately.

Clone Apps Tier: Review							
 Indicates required field Please review the cloning details below 							
General							
Clone Name RACtoRAC Description Priority Requester							
Target Database Details							
Source Applications System Select Target Database Apps Schema Username Clone	srac3-Oracle E-Business St TRAC2 apps appsTier	uite					
Application							
Source System Nodes							
Name		Admin	CP	Forms	Web	View Details	
srac3_adc60003atg		a	Ø	2	Ø		
Target OS User Details							
Apps OS User oracle Apps OS Group dba							
Available Target System Nodes	source oustern node. Charad	nadaa ahara thair fila aw	tom with the ev	iman (nadaa			
Primary nodes are cloned from a	source system node. Snared	nodes snare their file sys	stem with the pi	imary nodes.			
Name	Source Host	Target Host		Platform		View Details	
TRAC21_adc60004atg	srac3_adc60003atg	adc60004atg.us.ora	cle.com	Linux		E	
STIP Target system node name	es are reset automatically base	ed on input host and SID	values.				
Conv Parameters							
Store And Conv Ontions							
Stage And Copy Options	о Сору						

What's Next

With Smart Clone, if the target Oracle E-Business Suite instance database is of type "RAC" and if you want to configure Parallel Concurrent Processing after the clone is completed, then it is recommended that you follow instructions described in the following My Oracle Support Knowledge Documents, depending on your RDBMS version:

- Document 312731.1, "Configuring Oracle Applications Release 11*i* with 10g RAC and 10g ASM"
- Document 757980.1, "Using Oracle 11g Release 1 Real Application Clusters and Automatic Storage Management with Oracle E-Business Suite Release 11*i* (11.1.0.6)"
- Document 455398.1, "Using Oracle Real Application Clusters and Automatic Storage Management with Oracle E-Business Suite Release 11*i* and Oracle Database 11g"

Scale-Down Cloning of a Multi-node Applications Tier Source Instance With a Shared File System using Smart Clone

This section describes the Smart Clone procedure to clone a multi-node Oracle E-Business Suite source instance with a Shared File System to a target Oracle E-Business Suite instance having a single-node applications tier.

1. Navigate to the Cloning home page. Select Smart Clone from the list and click Go.

Note that there is an assumption here that you have already cloned the source database to a target database using EM DB Provisioning or another technology.

DRACLE Enterprise Manager Frid Control 11g	Sature Performents Heb Loo Home Targets Deployments Alerts Compliance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support
Oracle Applications Hosts Da	tabases Middleware Web Applications Services Systems Groups Virtual Servers All Targets
	General RAC Target D8 details Source/Target Copy Parameters Credentials Schedule More
Smart Clone: General	
 Indicates required field 	Cancel) (Save For Later) Step 1 of 7 Next
Job Details	
≠ Clone Name	
Source Applications System	
Description	
Target Database Details	
Select Target Database	
Apps Schema Username	
Apps Schema Password	
System Schema Password	
TNS admin directory	
	THS admin directory should be a directory where your target database listener configurations are picked from
Components	
The following components of the	application node will be cloned.
Node Type	
V Application Node	
APPL TOP	
	Cancel Save For Later Step 1 of 7 Next
Home Targets	Deployments Alerts Compliance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support Setup Preferences Help Logout

2.

- In the General page, enter the Job Details.
- Clone Name The Clone Transaction name.
- Source Application System Use the LOV to pick the source Oracle E-Business Suite instance.

Note that because Smart Clone supports cloning with Release 11*i* instances only, only Release 11*i* instances are listed in the LOV.

Under Target Database Details, enter the following:

• Select Target Database - Pick the target database that is already cloned using the external tools and now needs to be configured as an Oracle E-Business Suite database.

- Apps Schema Username
- Apps Schema Password
- System Schema Password The target database system password.
- TNS admin directory Enter the TNS admin directory that is currently used by the Target Database Listener. This input text box will appear only if the database is of the type Single Database.

Use the **Validate Database** button to validate the target database.

3. Enter Source and Target information on the Source/Target page.

dicates requi	ired field						
Source Sys	stem Nodes						
Name			Admin	СР	Forms	Web	View Details
SHFS01_add	c60003atg		Ø	0	8	8	=
SHFS01_add	c60004atg		8	8	Ø	2	
elect Sou	Irce Nodes for each Serv	rices				O Damian	1 1 of 0 💀 Nove 1 (6
Select Sou	Irce Nodes for each Serv	rices					
Select Sou	Irce Nodes for each Serv	CP	Forms			Previous	s 1-1 of 2 💌 <u>Next 1</u> ⊗
Select Sou Admin SHFS01_ad	irce Nodes for each Serv	CP SHFS01_adc60003atg 🛩	Forms SHFS01	_adc60004a	ıtg 💌	Previous Web SHFS01_adc600	s 1-1 of 2 ♥ <u>Next 1</u> ⊗ 04atg ♥
Select Sou Admin SHFS01_ad Available T	Irce Nodes for each Serv Ic60003atg V	CP SHFS01_adc60003atg 💙	Forms SHFS01	_adc60004a	tg 💌	Previou: Web SHFS01_adc600	5 1-1 of 2 ♥ <u>Next 1</u> ⊗ 04atg ♥
Select Sou Admin SHFS01_ad Available T Primary node	Irce Nodes for each Serv Ic60003atg IGS IN ICE INTI ICE IN ICE IN ICE INTI ICE IN ICE IN ICE IN ICE IN ICE IN ICE IN ICE INTI ICE INTIL	tices CP SHFS01_adc60003atg ♥ stem node. Shared nodes sh	Forms SHFS01 are their file system wit	_adc60004a	tg 💌	© Previous Web SHFS01_adc600	s 1-1 of 2 💌 <u>Next 1</u> 🔗 04atg 💙
Select Sou Admin SHFS01_ad Available T Primary node Name	Ince Nodes for each Serv Icc60003atg v Farget System Nodes es are cloned from a source sy Source Host	rices CP SHFS01_adc60003atg v stem node. Shared nodes sh	Forms SHFS01 are their file system wit Target Host	_adc60004a	tg ♥ y nodes. Platform	Previou: Web SHFS01_adc600	s 1-1 of 2 ♥ <u>Next 1</u> ⊗ 04atg ♥ Specify Details

- Source System Nodes This table has details on which applications tier has which service (Admin, Concurrent Processing, Forms, or Web). Use the icon under View Details to see more information for each node.
- Select Source Nodes for each Service In this table, map the node for each individual service. If you have more than one node for the same service, then you have to pick one that references the applications tier node.
- Available Target System Nodes You can pick any of the source nodes as a reference node for the Source Host field. Select the target host for the applications tier using the LOV.

Click on the icon under Specify Details to add more information on the target instance applications tier. If you do not specify details and click the **Next** button to proceed onward, you will get an error message.

4. Enter in additional details about the target instance applications tier.

Indicates required field			
Target Node Summary			
Node Name Host Platform Source Node Name Supported Application Services Domain	Node 7 adc60004atg Linux SHFS01_adc60003atg Administration, Concurrent Processing, Forms, V us.oracle.com	Veb	
- Rese Directory	ΙΤ		
 Default Override Defaults 	I J. /d1/dev/11i/racinst/trac1 /d1/dev/11i/racinst/trac12	^	
Services	/d1/dev/11i/racinst/trac12werwerwr	- 3	
☑ Administration ☑ Forms	/d1/dev/orade/11i/racinst/trac2 /d1/dev/orade/11i/singleInst/AMPTGT /d1/dev/orade/11i/singleInst/AMPZAP	~	
Ports			
Select the port pool number to popu The Database port of the target Data Port Pool 0 Check Availab Port Values	late the ports that you want to use on the target syste abase is 1523 litty)	m.	
In most cases, the Active Web	Port will be the same as the Web Port.		
■ Active W	eb Port 8066	Discoverer port	8066

In the Update Target Node Details page, enter the following under Locations:

- Base Directory Enter the base directory for the applications tier.
- Override Defaults (Optional) Use this option to override the default directories if you wish. Ensure the correct names for the directories are listed.

Under Services, all services are enabled and read-only by default for the Smart Clone flow.

Under Ports, the target database port is listed. Based on this port, you can choose the required port pool for the applications tier and check the availability of the same on the target host. Based on the port pool selected, the other port pool will be incremented accordingly from the default values.

5. In the Copy Parameters page, define the Copy parameters for the source to target procedure.

Indicates required field Stage And Copy Options Image: Stage And Copy Options Image: Choose No Copy Choose No Copy If your Source and Destination Stage directories are one and the same and on a disk which is shared by both Source and Target hosts Image: Choose Copy If your Source and Destination Stage directories are different (or) on different hosts Source Stage Name Host Stage Path Stage Stage Name Host Stage Path Stage Path	Clone Apps Tier: Copy	/ Paramete	ers	
Stage And Copy Options Image: No Copy Choose No Copy If your Source and Destination Stage directories are one and the same and on a disk which is shared by both Source and Target hosts Copy Choose Copy If your Source and Destination Stage directories are different (or) on different hosts Source Stage Name Host Stage Path SHFS01_adc60003atg adc60003atg /d0/11i/stages/stg_nov_16 Target Stage Name Host Stage Path	Indicates required field			
Source Stage Name Host Stage Path SHFS01_adc60003atg /d0/11i/stages/stg_nov_16 Target Stage Name Host Stage Path	Stage And Copy Options	 No Copy Choose No Copy Choose Cop 	Copy if your Source and Destination Stage d	rectories are one and the same and on a disk which is shared by both Source and Target hosts tories are different (or) on different hosts
Name Host Stage Path SHFS01_adc60003atg adc60003atg /d0/11i/stages/stg_nov_16 Target Stage Name Host Stage Path	Source Stage			
SHFS01_adc60003atg adc60003atg /d0/11i/stages/stg_nov_16 Target Stage Name Host Stage Path	Name	Host	Stage Path	
Target Stage Name Host Stage Path	SHFS01_adc60003atg	adc60003atg	/d0/11i/stages/stg_nov_16	
Name Host Stage Path	Target Stage			
	Name	Host	Stage Path	
AMPTGT_adc60004atg adc60004atg /d0/11i/stages/stg_nov_16	AMPTGT_adc60004atg	adc60004atg	/d0/11i/stages/stg_nov_16	



- No Copy Choose No Copy if your source and destination stage directories are one and the same and on a disk which is shared by both the source and target hosts.
- Copy Choose Copy if your source and destination stage directories are different (or) on different hosts.

If you choose "Copy", you are prompted for Copy Options.

Specify your Source Stage Path. In the case of a Shared File System, because the APPL_TOP is shared across all the applications tier nodes of the source Oracle E-Business Suite instance, any one stage location should be usable here.

Specify your Target Stage Path.

6. Enter Credentials in the Credentials page.

ates required field						
urce System						
Application Node OS Crede	ntials					
OUse Preferred Credentia	als 💿 Override Preferred Credenti	als				
Name	Target Name	Target Type	Username	Password	Confirm Password	Test
SHFS01_adc60003atg	adc60003atg.us.oracle.com	host	oracle			Test
SHES01 ada60004ata	heat	a se a la	at a		(Test)	
SHFS01_auc60004atg	adc60004atg.us.oracie.com	nost	oracie			(Test
Shir Su Laucouu4alg	adc60004atg.us.oracle.com	nost	oracie] []	(Test
rget System	adcouou4atg.us.oracie.com	nost	oracie] []	lest
rget System Database Node OS Credent	adcouudatg.us.oracie.com	nost	oracie] []	Test
rget System Database Node OS Credenti Use Preferred Credenti	ials	als	oracie] []	lest
rget System Database Node OS Credenti O Use Preferred Credenti Name	ials als Override Preferred Credentii Target Nam	als	oracie	Target Type	Username	Test
rget System Database Node OS Credenti O Use Preferred Credenti Name AMPTGT_adc60005atg	Ials Ials Override Preferred Credenti Target Nam adc60005atg	als e .us.oracle.com	Oracie	Target Type host	Username oracle	Test
rget System Database Node OS Credent O Use Preferred Credenti Name AMPTGT_adc50005atg Application Node OS Crede	adc60004atg.us.oracle.com liais als Override Preferred Credenti Target Nam adc60005atg ntiais	als us.oracle.com	oracie	Target Type host	Username oracle	Test (Test)
rget System Database Node OS Credent © Use Preferred Credenti Name AMPTGT_adc60005atg Application Node OS Crede © Use Preferred Credenti	adc60004atg.us.oracie.com itals als O override Preferred Credenti: Target Nam adc60005atg ntials als O override Preferred Credenti:	als ee .us.oracle.com	oracie	Target Type host	Username oracle	Test (Test)
rget System Database Node OS Credenti © Use Preferred Credenti Name AMPTGT_adc50005atg Application Node OS Crede © Use Preferred Credenti Name	adcoud4atg.us.oracle.com tials Override Preferred Credentii Target Nam adc60005atg ntials Override Preferred Credentii Target Nam	losi e lus.oracle.com als e	oracie	Target Type host Target Type	Username oracle Username	Test Test Test

If you choose the option "Use Preferred Credentials" for the Source System application node, the preferred credentials for the "Oracle E-Business Suite Infrastructure" target type should be set for the "APPL_TOP Context" context.

For the Target System, if you choose "Use Preferred Credentials", then the preferred credentials for the target host should be set for "Normal Username" and "Normal Password".

You can of course override the preferred credentials and enter them manually in this page. Use the **Test** buttons to test your entries.

- 7. On the Schedule page, specify if you want the clone procedure to run immediately or later.
- On the Review page, review the procedure you have entered. You can click Save for Later to save the procedure, or click Finish if you want to submit it immediately.

Clone Apps Tier: Review							
 Indicates required field Please review the cloning details below. 							
Clone Name ScaleDown-With-SFS-4 Description Priority Requester	0						
Target Database Details							
Source Applications System SHFS Select Target Database AMPT Apps Schema Username Clone apps	S01-Oracle E-Business Suite TGT Tier						
Application							
Source System Nodes							
Name		Admin	СР	Forms	Web	View Details	
SHFS01_adc60003atg		Ø	9	8	8	1	
SHFS01_adc60004atg		8	8	0	0	11	
Target OS User Details							
Apps OS User oracle Apps OS Group dba							
Available Target System Nodes							
Primary nodes are cloned from a source	e system node. Shared nodes sh	are their file system wi	th the primary n	odes.			
Name Sou	urce Host T	arget Host		Platform	Vi	ew Details	
AMPTGT_adc60004atg SHF	FS01_adc60003atg a	dc60004atg.us.oracle.	com	Linux	1		
𝗭 TIP Target system node names are r	eset automatically based on input	ut host and SID values.					
Copy Parameters							
Stage And Copy Options No Copy							

Scale-Down Cloning of a Multi-node Applications Tier Source Instance Without a Shared File System using Smart Clone

This section describes the Smart Clone procedure to clone a multi-node Oracle E-Business Suite source instance without a Shared File System to a target Oracle E-Business Suite instance having a single-node applications tier.

1. Navigate to the Cloning home page. Select Smart Clone from the list and click Go.

Note that there is an assumption here that you have already cloned the source database to a target database using EM DB Provisioning or another technology.

ORACLE Enterprise Manager Grid Control 11g	Sature Preferences Hale Locout Home Targets Deployments Alerts Compliance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support
Oracle Applications Hosts Da	abases Middleware Web Applications Services Systems Groups Virtual Servers All Targets
	General RAC Target D8 details Source/Target Copy Parameters Credentials Schedule More
Smart Clone: General	
■ Indicates required field	Cancel Save For Later Step 1 of 7 Negt
Job Details	
■ Clone Name	
Source Applications System	
Description	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Target Database Details	
 Select Target Database 	
■ Apps Schema Username	
Apps Schema Password	
System Schema Password	
 TNS admin directory 	THS admin directory should be a directory where your target database listener configurations are picked from Validate Database
Components	
The following components of the	application node will be cloned.
Application Node	
Technology Stack	
APPL_TOP	
	Cancel Save For Later Step 1 of 7 Negt
Home Targets	Deployments Alerts Compliance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support Setup Preferences Help Logout

In the General page, enter the following under Job Details:

- Clone Name The Clone Transaction name.
- Source Application System Use the LOV to pick the source Oracle E-Business Suite instance.

Note that because Smart Clone supports cloning with Release 11*i* instances only, only Release 11*i* instances are listed in the LOV.

Under Target Database Details, enter the following:

- Select Target Database Pick the target database that is already cloned using the external tools and now needs to be configured as an Oracle E-Business Suite database.
- Apps Schema Username

2.

- Apps Schema Password
- System Schema Password The target database system password.
- TNS admin directory Enter the TNS admin directory that is currently used by the Target Database Listener. This input text box will appear only if the database is of the type Single Database.

Use the Validate Database button to validate the target database.

3. Enter Source and Target information on the Source/Target page.

one Apps T	ier: Source/Tar	get				
ndicates require	ed field					
Source Syst	em Nodes					
Name				Admin Cl	PForms	View Web Detai
SCLD401_adc	60006atg			Sec. 10	0	3
SCLD401_adc	60005atg			8	0	3
SCLD401_adc	60004atg			0 0) 🥥	3
SCLD401_adc	60003atg			8 6	0	0
Select Source	ce Nodes for eac	h Services		© Previous 1	-1 of 4	<u>Next 1</u> (
Admin		СР	Forms	Web		
SCLD401_add	c60006atg 💌	SCLD401_adc60005atg ⊻	SCLD401_adc60004atg 💌	SCLD	401_adc	50003atg 🕒
Available Ta	rget System Nod	es				
Primary nodes	are cloned from a so	ource system node. Shared nodes share their file s	ystem with the primary nodes.			
Name	Source Host		Target Host	Plar	tform	Speci Detai
Node 1	SCLD401_a	dc60006atg 💌	adc60003atg.us 🚀	Linu	x	1
dama						

- Source System Nodes This table has details on which applications tier has which service (Admin, Concurrent Processing, Forms, or Web). Use the icon under View Details to see more information for each node.
- Select Source Nodes for each Service In this table, map the node for each individual service.

Important: You must run the "Update Snapshot" utility of the **adadmin** tool on at least the chosen nodes for each of the services before submitting this Smart Clone deployment procedure.

• Available Target System Nodes - You can pick any of the source nodes as a reference node for the Source Host field. Select the target host for the applications tier using the LOV.

Click on the icon under Specify Details to add more information on the target instance applications tier. If you do not specify details and click the **Next** button to proceed onward, you will get an error message.

4. Enter in additional details about the target instance applications tier.

Clone Apps Tier: Update Targe	et Node Details			
Indicates required field				
Target Node Summary				
Node Name N Host a Platform L Source Node Name S Supported Application Services A Domain u	lode 1 adc60003atg .inux GCLD401_adc60006atg Administration, Concur is.oracle.com	rent Processing, Forms, Web		
Locations				
Base Directory Services	/d1/QA/NSS /d1/dev/orade/11i/racinst/te /d1/dev/orade/11i/racinst/te	estdoc		
 ☑ Administration ☑ Forms 	/d2/ut/r12/utenvr21 /tmp			
Ports Select the port pool number to populat The Database port of the target Datab Port Pool 0 Check Availabilit Port Values	te the ports that you war base is 1523 hty	t to use on the target system.		
In most cases, the Active Web F	Port will be the same a	s the Web Port.		
* Active Web	p Port 8033		Discoverer port	8033
■ Discoverer Servlet Port R ■ Forms	Range 17330-17339 s Port 9033	FND Jav ⊯ Form	va Cache Port Range is Servlet Port Range	18330-18339
* iMonting Collaboration Convo	Dot 0500	₹ iMosting ik	lon nort Monitor Dort	0700

In the Update Target Node Details page, enter the following under Locations:

- Base Directory Enter the base directory for the applications tier.
- Override Defaults (Optional) Use this option to override the default directories if you wish. Ensure the correct names for the directories are listed.

Under Services, all services are enabled and read-only by default for the Smart Clone flow.

Under Ports, the target database port is listed. Based on this port, you can choose the required port pool for the applications tier and check the availability of the same on the target host. Based on the port pool selected, the other port pool will be incremented accordingly from the default values.

5. In the Copy Parameters page, define the Copy parameters for the source to target procedure.

Clor	ne Apps Tier: Copy	Paramete	rs		
≠ Ind	icates required field				
Stage And Copy Options No Copy Choose No Copy if your Source and Destination Stage directories are one and the same and on a disk which is shared by both Source and Tan Copy Choose Copy if your Source and Destination Stage directories are different (or) on different hosts					
S	ource Stage				
	Name	Host	Stage Path		
	SCLD401_adc60005atg	adc60005atg	/d1/dev/stage/node1		
	SCLD401_adc60006atg	adc60006atg	/d1/dev/stage/node2		
	SCLD401_adc60004atg	adc60004atg	/d1/dev/stage/node4		
	SCLD401_adc60003atg	adc60003atg	/d1/dev/stage/node4		
Т	arget Stage				
	Name	Host	Stage Path		
	AMPTGT_adc60003atg	adc60003atg	/d1/dev/target/stage		

For Stage and Copy Options, choose one of the following:

- No Copy Choose No Copy if your source and destination stage directories are one and the same and on a disk which is shared by both the source and target hosts.
- Copy Choose Copy if your source and destination stage directories are different (or) on different hosts.

If you choose "Copy", you are prompted for Copy Options.

Specify your Source Stage Paths. In the case of a multi-node applications tier without a shared file system of the source Oracle E-Business Suite instance, you must provide the stage directory for each of the nodes.

Specify your Target Stage Path.

6. Enter Credentials in the Credentials page.

cates required field											
ource System											
Application Node (S Credentials										
OUse Preferred	Credentials 💿 O	verride Pret	ferred Credential	s							
Name		Target N	ame		Target	Туре	Username		Password	Confirm Password	Test
SCLD401_adc600	106atg	adc60006	iatg.us.oracle.co	m	host		oracle]			Test
SCLD401_adc600	05atg	adc60005	iatg.us.oracle.co	m	host		oracle				Test
SCLD401_adc600	104atg	adc60004	atg.us.oracle.co	m	host		oracle				(Test
SCLD401_adc600	103atg	adc60003	latg.us.oracle.co	m	host		oracle				(Test)
Database Schema	Credentials										
OUse Preferred	Credentials 💿 O	verride Pret	ferred Credential	s							
Target Name	Target Type	•	APPS Schema	Username		Apps Sch	ema Password		Confirm APPS	Schema Password	Test
SCLD401	oracle_datab	ase	apps								Test
reat Sustam											
inger system											
Database Node OS	Credentials										
Use Preterred	Credentials O 0	verride Pref	terred Credential	S				Terrer	4 T	Harmonia	Test
AMDTCT ada600	05 ot a		rarget adoc000	vame Foto un oronio				heat	ястуре	oraele	Test
AWFIGI_aucou	osaty		aucouu	Saty.us.oracie.	com			nost		UIACIE	(Test)
Application Node (S Credentials										
	Credentials 💿 O	verride Pret	ferred Credential	s							
O Use Preferred					T		11		Deserved	C C D I	Test
O Use Preferred Name		Target Na	ame		Target	туре	Username		Password	Confirm Password	Test

If you choose the option "Use Preferred Credentials" for the Source System application node, the preferred credentials for the "Oracle E-Business Suite Infrastructure" target type should be set for the "APPL_TOP Context" context.

For the Target System, if you choose "Use Preferred Credentials", then the preferred credentials for the target host should be set for "Normal Username" and "Normal Password".

You can of course override the preferred credentials and enter them manually in this page. Use the **Test** buttons to test your entries.

Note: The table for Source Database Schema appears only for scale-down cloning of a multi-node source instance without a Shared File System. It does not appear for other types of Smart Clone flows.

- 7. On the Schedule page, specify if you want the clone procedure to run immediately or later.
- On the Review page, review the procedure you have entered. You can click Save for Later to save the procedure, or click Finish if you want to submit it immediately.

icates required field					
			Cancel	ave For Later)	Back Step 7 of 7 Fin
e review the cloning details below.					
eneral					
Clone Name ScaleDown-Without-SFS Description Priority Requester					
Target Database Details					
Source Applications System SCLD401-Oracle E-Busines Select Target Database AMPZIP Apps Schema Username apps Clone appsTier	s Suite				
oplication					
Source System Nodes					
Name	Admin	CP	Forms	Web	View Details
SCLD401_adc60006atg	Ø	8	•3	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
SCLD401_adc60005atg	8	9	8	8	
SCLD401_adc60004atg	8	8	0	8	
SCLD401_adc60003atg	8	8	8	0	1
Target OS User Details					
Apps OS User oracle Apps OS Group dba					
Available Target System Nodes					
Primary nodes are cloned from a source system node. Shared	nodes share their file system	with the primar	y nodes.		
	Target Heet		Platform	Vi	ew Details
Name Source Host	raigernosi				

Managing Tasks Used by Smart Clone

A Smart Clone procedure runs the tasks of zipping, transferring, and unzipping files for the Applications tier file system.

The following properties in the amp.properties file can be altered to configure the number of parallel jobs to be used by the Smart Clone while performing these different steps in the deployment procedure:

ampCloneApplTopParallelThreads=8

This value will determine the number of threads to be used while zipping, transferring, and unzipping the files under APPL_TOP of the Applications tier. Maximum value: 16, default: 8

• ampCloneToolsParallelThreads=4

This value will determine the number of threads to be used while zipping, transferring, and unzipping the files under the Tools home of Applications tier. Maximum value: 8, default: 4

• ampCloneWebParallelThreads=2

This value will determine the number of threads to be used while zipping, transferring, and unzipping the files under the Web home of Applications tier. Maximum value: 4, default: 2

• ampCloneCommonTopParallelThreads=2

This value will determine the number of threads to be used while zipping, transferring, and unzipping the files under COMMON_TOP of the Applications

tier. Maximum value: 4, default: 2

Note: If the unzipping of the Applications tier file system fails for some reason, then you must remove all the existing files present in the target system before retrying the procedure. Smart Clone does not handle overwriting the existing files while unzipping.

Application Service Level Monitoring

Application Service Level Monitoring

With Oracle Enterprise Manager 11g Grid Control you can define one or more service models that represent the business functions or applications in your enterprise. You can define these service models by creating one or more service tests that simulate common end-user functionality. Using these service tests, you can measure the performance and availability of critical business functions, receive alerts when there is a problem, identify common issues and diagnose causes of failures. Monitoring a service helps you ensure that your operational goals and service level agreements are met. Refer to the *Oracle Enterprise Manager Concepts* for more information on the concepts of service management.

Web Transactions Monitoring

You can define a Web application service to monitor Web transactions. A Web application target consolidates all the components of your Web application and determines the availability, performance and usage of the application.

The availability of the Web application can be defined in terms of availability of the Web transactions that are being monitored. For Web applications, Web transactions represent the service tests. A Web application is available as long as the critical functions such as generating a sales report or an online purchase can be performed. Beacons are used to monitor the Web transactions from different geographical locations. You can designate one or more beacons as the "key beacons" that will be used to run the Web transaction. The Web transaction is considered available if it can be executed successfully by any of the key beacons. A Web application can have multiple "key Web transactions" defined. One or more key Web transactions can be used to monitor the availability of the Web application.

Go through the following steps to define your own Web applications for monitoring your key Web transactions.

Setup Tasks Prior to recording Web Transactions

Create an Oracle E-Business Suite user for beacon monitoring and playback

In your Oracle E-Business Suite system, create an Oracle E-Business Suite user for beacon monitoring and playback from Enterprise Manager. Ensure that this user has all the responsibilities required to perform the Web transactions that you will be recording.

Update Fixed Key profile options

- 1. Set profile "FND: Fixed Key Enabled" to "Yes" for the Oracle E-Business Suite user created above.
- **2.** Set profile "FND: Fixed Key" to a hexadecimal String of length 64 for the Oracle E-Business Suite user created above. Example "AAAA....A" (x64).
- **3.** Set the profiles "FND: Fixed Key Enabled" to "Yes" and "FND: Fixed Key" to the same value as set in item (2) above for the Guest user. The Guest user is determined by the profile "GUEST_USER_PWD" and is typically the user "GUEST".

Recording Web Transactions

You can create a Web application service to record Web transactions for monitoring as follows.

ORACLE Ent	erprise Man	ager		Home 🔪 T	argets	Deployments	Alerts	Compliance Job	s Reports	up Preferences Help Logout My Oracle Support
Oracle Application	ns Hosts	Databases Mic	ldleware	Web Appli	ications	Services Sy	stems Grou	ps Virtual Serve	rs All Targets	
Web Applica	ations									
Search		Go Advance	ed Search					Page Refreshed	Feb 10, 2011 9	9:19:18 PM PST 🖹
Add										
						System				
Solort Namo	Statue	Derformance Al	arte llean		ame	Key Compo	nents o Alor	Key Rto Statu	Tests Olorte	Monitoring Rescons
No Targets found	Jtatus	Performance An	erts Usag		anie	Statu	3 MICI		i Mici ta	Monitoring beacons
✓ TIP For an exp Related Lini	lanation of th	e icons and symbo	ls used in thi	is page, see	e the <u>Icon</u>	Key.				
Customize Tal	ble Columns									
Hor Copyright © 1996, 201 Oracle is a registered tr Other names may be t <u>About Oracle Ent</u>	ne <u>Target</u> 10, Oracle and/or in rademark of Orach rademarks of their erprise Manag	s <u>Deployments</u> ts affiliates. All rights rese corporation and/or its a respective owners. er	<u>Alerts</u> erved. miliates.	Compliance	<u> Jobs</u>	<u>Reports</u> <u>Mv</u>	Oracle Support	: <u>Setup</u> <u>Prefe</u>	<u>rences</u> <u>Help</u>	Logout

Follow the steps in the Create Web Application wizard to create a Web application service and record Web transactions that represent the service tests for the Web application. At any step in the wizard, you can click on the global "Help" link to get detailed information and instructions for that step.

In the "General" step of the wizard, if you decide to select a system that hosts the Web application service, you can select the system of type "Oracle E-Business Suite System" for your Oracle E-Business Suite system.

ORACLE Enterprise Manager	Home Targets Dep	oloyments Alerts	Setup Preferences Help Logout Compliance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support
Oracle Applications Hosts Databases Middlewar	e Web Applications Servi	ces Systems Gr	oups Virtual Servers All Targets
General Availa	Dility Service Test Beacons	Performance Metrics	Usage Metrics More
Create Web Application: General			
			Cancel Review Step 1 of 7 Ne <u>x</u> t
Define a service to model and monitor a business proce	ss or application.		
Name DemoWebApp			
Time Zone Use System Time Zone Select the time zone for this service. Monitore time zone.	d data will be displayed using the selected		
Properties			
■ Homepage URL http://ap6802rt.us.oracle.co	n		
System			
Select a system target that hosts this service, then	mark the system's key compone	ents the targets	Тір
critical for running this service.			A "system" is the infrastructure used to host one
System None (Select System)			or more services. A system consists of components such as bosts, databases, and other
Time Zone			targets.
Component Tune		Key Component	The system components that you mark as "Key Components" may be used to determine service
No system selected.		Key component	availability, or, in case of service failure, to perform
			root cause analysis.
			Click Help for details.
			Cancel) (Review) Step 1 of 7 Next
Home Targets Deployments Aler	ts <u>Compliance</u> <u>Jobs</u> <u>Rep</u>	orts My Oracle Sup	<u>oport Setup Preferences Help Loqout</u>
Copyright © 1996, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners. <u>About Oracle Enterprise Manager</u>			

In the "Availability" step of the wizard, choose "Service Test" to determine the availability of the Web application service based on the key Web transactions.

In the "Service Test" step of the wizard, you can record a Web transaction by following the instructions on the page. When recording the transaction, log in to the Oracle E-Business Suite system as the Oracle E-Business Suite user and navigate to the related pages in order to perform the Web transaction. After recording, click on the **Verify** button to playback the recorded transaction in the browser. Steps Step refers to a user action within a transaction.

Inse	rt Before) Insert After) Move Up) Move Dowr) Edit Delete Create Record Verify 🛛 🛇 Previous 1-10 of	15 💌 !	Next 5 😒
Select	Name	URL	HTTP Method	Request Mode
۲	E-Business Suite Home Page Redirect	http://ap6802rt.us.oracle.com:8092	GET	User Action
0	Login	http://ap6802rt.us.oracle.com:8092/OA_HTML/AppsLogin	GET	User Action
0	Oracle Applications Home Page	http://ap6802rt.us.oracle.com:8092/OA_HTML/OA.jsp? page=/oracle/apps/fnd/sso/login/webui/M	POST	User Action
0	Oracle Applications Home Page (1)	http://ap6802rt.us.oracle.com:8092/OA_HTML/OA.jsp? OAFunc=OAHOMEPAGE&akRegionApplicationId	GET	User Action
0	Concurrent Program	http://ap6802rt.us.oracle.com:8092/OA_HTML/RF.jsp? function_id=1021461&resp_id=20872&resp	GET	User Action
0	Step 14	http://ap6802rt.us.oracle.com:8092/OA_HTML/cabo/jsps/a.jsp? _t=fredRC&enc=UTF-8&_minWidth=	GET	User Action
0	Search and Select List of Values	http://ap6802rt.us.oracle.com:8092/OA_HTML/OA.jsp? region=/oracle/apps/fnd/cp/program/webu	GET	User Action
0	Step 16	http://ap6802rt.us.oracle.com:8092/OA_HTML/cabo/images/swan/t.htm	GET	User Action
0	Search and Select List of Values (1)	http://ap6802rt.us.oracle.com:8092/OA_HTML/OA.jsp? region=/oracle/apps/fnd/cp/program/webu	POST	User Action
0	Search and Select List of Values (2)	http://ap6802rt.us.oracle.com:8092/OA_HTML/OA.jsp? region=/oracle/apps/fnd/cp/program/webu	POST	User Action
Inser	rt Before (Insert After) Move Up (Move Dowr) Edit Delete Create Record Verify 🛛 🛇 Previous 1-10 of	15 💌 !	Next 5 🕞

OTIP Once you click OK to save the transaction, the name of the step can no longer be changed.

In the "Beacons" step of the wizard, add or create beacons that will monitor and playback the Web transaction. You can also select one or more beacons and verify the service test from those beacons.

GRACLE Enterprise Manager	Home Targets	Deployments Alerts Con	Setup Preferences Help Logout npliance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support			
Oracle Applications Hosts Databases Middleware	Web Applications	Services Systems Groups 1	Virtual Servers All Targets			
General Availabilit	ty Service Test Beach	ons Performance Metrics Usage M)			
Create Web Application: Beacons						
			Cancel (Review) (Back Step 4 of 7 Next)			
This page allows you to add Beacon locations from which beacons, and select "key beacon" to determine availability	the service will be moniti y.	ored, verify the test on selected				
The beacons you mark as Key Beacons will be used to de	termine the availability of	the service.				
(Verify Service Test) (Remove) (Add) (Create)			Tip			
Select Name Version S	Dperating System Status	Key Beacon	A "beacon" is a function within the Management Agent that executes tests at regular intervals.			
© Beacon 11.1.0.1.0 U	.inux 🔓		A service is considered available if the test executes successfully on at least one key beacon.			
Local Beacon None						
			Cancel Review Back Step 4 of 7 Next			
Home <mark>Targets</mark> Deployments Alerts Compliance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support Setup Preferences Help Logout						
Copyright © 1996, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All inplot reserved. Oracle is a registered raudematic of Contack Coparation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners. About Oracle Enterprise Manager						

Monitoring Web Transactions

You can monitor your recorded Web transactions by clicking on the Web applications service.

ORACLE En Grid Control 11	terprise Manage J	r	Home Targets [eployments Aleri	s Complia	ance Jobs	Reports	Setup Preferences Help Logo My Oracle Support
Oracle Applicatio	ns Hosts Da	tabases Middleware	Web Applications	Services Systems	Groups	Virtual Servers	s All Targe	əts
Web Applic	ations							
					Page Re	efreshed Fel	b 10. 2011	9:16:25 PM PST
Search		Go Advanced Search						
(Remove) C	onfigure) (Add	D						
				System				
				Key Compor	nents	Key T	ests	
Select Name 🛆	Status	Performance Alerts	Usage Alerts Name	Status	Alerts	Status	Alerts	Monitoring Beacons
© DemoWe	<u>bApp</u> 🕒	<u>0</u> 0	0 0 Z12067- Oracle Application System	₽ ⁵ ¹⁴	<u>14</u> <u>13</u>	⊎ ¹	00	1
TIP For an explanation of the icons and symbols used in this page, see the <u>Icon Key.</u> Related Links Customize Table Columns								
Home Targets Deployments Alerts Compliance Jobs Reports My Oracle Support Setup Preferences Help Logout Copyright © 1996, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Oracle is a registered vademak of Oracle Copportion and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners. <u>About Oracle Enterprise Manager</u>								

If you selected "Service Test" for determining availability of the Web application, the status of the Web application service will be based on the status of the Web transactions that comprise the key tests for that service.

ORACLE Enterprise Manager Grid Control 11g Home Oracle Applications Hosts Databases Middleware Web	Targets Dep Applications Servic	loyments es Syst	Alerts	Complianc	e Jobs Reports Servers All Targets	Setup Preference My Orac	<u>es Help Loqout</u> le Support
Web Application: DemoWebApp							
Home Charts Test Performance Page Performan	ce Request Perfo	<u>rmance</u>	System	<u>Topology</u>	Monitoring Configura	tion	
			I	Page Refreshe	d Feb 10, 2011 9:15	:15 PM GMT	-08:00 🚯
General		Perform	ance				
Status Status Pending Black	Out M	1.0					
Last Calculated Jan 9, 2011 12:00:00 A	4	0.8					
Availability (%) <u>Unavailable</u>		0.6					
Actual Service Level (%)		0.4					
Expected Service Level (%) 85.00		0.2					
		0.2					
		0.0 –					
			No c	data is curren	tly available.		
Key Component Summary		Key Tes	t Summar	y			
System Z12067-Oracle Applications System (Topology)		Test 🛆		Test Type		Status	Alerts
Status 🕊 <u>5</u> 🔐 <u>14</u>		Service T	<u>Fest</u>	Web Trans	action	()	00
Alerts 🔮 <u>14</u> 🐴 <u>13</u>							
All Service Alerts							
View All Service Alerts 💌							
Target Name Target Type Severity Alert Triggered	Message						
(No alerts)							
Home Charts Test Performance Page Performance	<u>ce Request Perfo</u>	mance	<u>System</u>	<u>Topology</u>	Monitoring Configurat	tion	

You can also navigate to the "Test Performance" subtab to view the performance of each key test as measured from each of the key beacons.

Example Web Transaction

The Application Management Pack provides an "Order Management - Order Information Portal" service with an example Web transaction. In order to enable this service, you can follow these steps.

1. Create an Oracle E-Business Suite user for beacon monitoring and playback.

In your Oracle E-Business Suite system create an Oracle E-Business Suite user for beacon monitoring and playback from Enterprise Manager. Assign the "OAM EM Service Monitor" responsibility to this user.

2. Update Fixed Key profile options.

Update the Fixed Key profile options described above for the user you just created. Set the profile "FND: Fixed Key" to a hexadecimal String "AAAA....A" (of length 64).

Note: You must set the "FND: Fixed Key" profile to this specific key value in order to enable the out-of-box example.

3. Discover the Oracle E-Business Suite system.

Register your Oracle E-Business Suite System with Enterprise Manager as described in the chapter Discovering Oracle E-Business Suite Systems with Grid Control, page 2-1. After choosing the relevant database, in addition to the Monitoring Schema and Monitoring Schema Password, specify values for the Monitoring Applications Username and Monitoring Applications User Password. The Monitoring Applications Username and Monitoring Applications User Password fields should contain the credentials for the Applications user created in the step above.

4. Enable the example Web transaction.

After registering the Oracle E-Business Suite system, from the Oracle Applications target home page, click the Order Management – Order Information Portal target link.From the Monitoring Configuration tab, click Service Tests and Beacons. Select the service test and click the **Enable** button.

 Define the availability of the Order Information Portal service by selecting the key test and key beacons. To do this, follow this navigation path: Oracle Applications Order Management - Order Information Portal page > Monitoring Configuration tab > Availability Definition link.

From the Availability Definition page, select the desired service test and beacon options and click **OK**.

Data Scrambling

Introduction to Data Scrambling

Data scrambling is the process to obfuscate or remove sensitive data. This process is irreversible so that the original data cannot be derived from the scrambled data. Data scrambling can be utilized only during the cloning process.

The data scrambling feature is facilitated through the data scrambling framework that is available with Oracle E-Business Suite Release 11*i* and Release 12. The framework provides a user interface to enter database columns to obfuscate or truncate data. This user interface is available from within Oracle Applications Manager. After collecting this pre-configured information, you select a user-configured or pre-seeded configuration for use by the data scrambling engine during cloning.

Term	Meaning
Attribute	Group of columns in one or more tables representing a single, logical Oracle E-Business Suite-wide value such as customer name.
Tables to Purge	Tables selected to be purged for rows matching user-defined criteria. This table selection allows the removal of sensitive data such as transaction histories before allowing applications to access to the system.

The following table lists some data scrambling terms used in this document.

Term	Meaning
Policy	Functional groupings of Attributes and Tables to Purge related to one or more applications in the Oracle E-Business Suite. For example: an Oracle General Ledger policy or an Oracle Receivables policy.
Policy Set	Policy sets are groups of policies. Multiple policy sets contains overlapping policies. Example: Financial policy set

In order to use the data scrambling feature you must first enable it. To enable data scrambling, update the site-level profile option OAM: Data Scrambling Enabled to "Yes".

Note: As part of the cloning process, an interim environment stage is created for data scrambling. After the data scrambling is finished, the database and stage path remain, even though the stage path is copied to the target system. You can remove the interim database, if desired, by shutting it down and manually removing the software and the .dbf files from the file system.

Configuring Data Scrambling

Data scrambling is configured through the Oracle Applications Manager.



The configuration process begins with the functional administrators defining the attributes and mapping them to database columns. Then they collect attributes together to define policies and policy sets. All these steps are part of the data scrambling configuration and are performed within Oracle Applications Manager.

To configure data scrambling, use Oracle Applications Manager, and navigate to the following: Sitemap > Maintenance tab > Cloning Data Scrambling Configuration.

Clicking the Configuration link takes you to the Data Scrambling Configuration main page. Here you can define attributes, define tables to purge, define policies, and define policy sets.

Task 1: Define Attributes

The first task in configuring data scrambling is to define the attributes to be scrambled. Click the Task icon corresponding to "Task 1: Define Attributes".

Defining data scrambling attributes involves three steps.

- 1. Provide an attribute name and description. Select the default data scrambling algorithm.
- 2. Click Next to proceed to the second step. In this step, you can specify the table name, column name, the where clause and a specific data algorithm to be used for this column. (A specified data algorithm here overrides the default one from the previous step).

3. Click **Next** to proceed to the final step, in which you can review the details entered before defining the attribute.

Task 2: Define Tables to Purge

The second task is to define tables to purge. When cloning production systems, it is important that you purge transactional or workflow tables to avoid further processing of the same in the test or development system.

For example, to avoid having your test systems (after the data was cloned from your production) in sending out workflow notifications as part of the workflow process, it's advisable to purge the workflow tables.

Click the Task icon corresponding to "Task 2: Define Tables to Purge".

Then define which tables to purge and click **OK** to save your work.

Task 3: Define Policies

The third task is to define your data scrambling policies.

Click the Task icon corresponding to "Task 3: Define Policies".

Defining a new policy is done in three steps.

- 1. Define the policy name and select the attributes to be part of this policy.
- 2. Choose the tables to be purged as part of this policy. This is an optional step.
- 3. In the final step, review the details entered before defining the policy.

Task 4: Defining Policy Set

The next task in the configuration process is to define the policy set. Please note that during the cloning process, you can only choose from policy sets for scrambling the target system data.

- 1. Click the Task icon corresponding to "Task 4: Define Policy Sets".
- 2. Create policy sets by grouping policies that have been created previously.

Data Scrambling Execution

The configuration set through Oracle Applications Manager for data scrambling can be utilized by the cloning process during system runtime of Oracle Enterprise Manager Grid Control.

The Database Administrator specifies the policy sets to scramble the source data, and initiates and monitors the data scrambling.

The source data from the original instance is sent through the data scrambling engine, which then provides the scrambled data as output.



A

Command Line Discovery for Oracle E-Business Suite Systems

Command Line Discovery for Oracle E-Business Suite Systems

The Oracle Application Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite provides a command line interface for the batch discovery of multiple Oracle E-Business Suite systems. Command line discovery is executed using the script ebsdiscovery.sh which is located under the Oracle Management Server (OMS) ORACLE_HOME:

\$ORACLE_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/ebs/cli/amp/disc/ebsdiscovery.sh

Note: Command line discovery is currently not certified on MS Windows platforms.

Prerequisites

The operating system user who runs Command Line Discovery must have the full permissions on the OMS ORACLE_HOME. Before running Command Line Discovery, set the following environment variables:

- ORACLE_HOME: This environment variable must be set to OMS Home.
- JAVA_HOME: This variable must be set to a valid JDK 1.4.x directory. The OMS ORACLE_HOME ships with one under \$ORACLE_HOME/jdk. Once the OMS ORACLE_HOME is set, JAVA_HOME may be set simply by reference to the ORACLE_HOME variable:

export JAVA_HOME=\$ORACLE_HOME/jdk

Before running discovery for multiple instances, it is highly recommended that you first try discovering a single Oracle E-Business Suite system.

Creating the Credentials File

The ebsdiscovery.sh needs to authenticate itself to the OMS throughout the discovery process. To automate this process, a credentials file must be created which contains encrypted credentials the script will use for the authentications.

The ebsdiscovery.sh script is used to create the OMS Credentials file by running the following command:

ebsdiscovery.sh createcredentials <outfile>

This command takes input from the command line and creates the OMS Credentials file <outfile> containing the encrypted SYSMAN username and password.

Requested input includes:

- Hostname
- Database port
- Database SID
- EMREP username [SYSMAN user]
- EMREP password

Discovery

The ebsdiscovery.sh script can be run with the following parameters:

inputfile=<ebslist>

This option, when passed to the ebsdiscovery.sh script, will allow for the use of an input file which may contain details for the discovery of several Release 11*i* or Release 12 Oracle E-Business Suite systems (Oracle Applications environments). See: The ebsList.txt file, page A-3 for more information.

How this option works: Information will be taken from the file specified as <ebslist> and submitted as separate Enterprise Manager jobs for discovering each Oracle E-Business Suite system described in the file. If this "inputfile" option is not provided, then the default value is ebsList.txt. Please see ebsList.txt under \$OMS_HOME/sysman/admin/scripts/ebs/cli/amp/disc/ for a sample input file.

omscred=<oms credentials file>

OMS Credentials will be taken from this file. This file is machine-generated and should not be edited. If this file does not exist, the ebsdiscovery.sh script will create it. If this "omscred" option is not provided, then the default value is omscred.conf.

logdir=<log directory>

This option determines the location where the log files will be written.

An example of running the command is:

./ebsdiscovery.sh inputfile=ebsList.txt omscred=omscred.conf logdir=/tmp

After the discovery job is started, you can view its status on the Oracle Management Server. From the Oracle Enterprise Manager console, navigate to Jobs (tab) > Job Activity. The status of the job is shown in the Status field. Click on the job name link to drill down to details on the discovered Oracle E-Business Suite instance.

The ebsList.txt file

The ebsList.txt file contains parameters and values for the discovery process.

The ebsList.txt file

```
🚰 oraam@icmdev01:/u01/emgc01/oms10g/o
                                                                                     - O ×
[oraem@lcmdev01 cli]$ cat ebsList.txt
                                                                                        *
DEFAULT=> [[
   DISCOVER_FORMS=> Y;
    DISCOVER_FORMS_SERVICE=> Y;
    DISCOVER WORKFLOW=> Y;
    DISCOVER WORKFLOW SERVICE=> Y;
    DISCOVER_SSA=> Y;
    DISCOVER MWA=> N;
    DISCOVER_JFF=> N;
   DISCOVER_CUSTOM_OBJECTS=> Y;
DISCOVER_PATCHING=> Y;
    ADD CUSTOMER GROUP=> Y;
    CUSTOMER INST GRP NAME=> IDC;
    CUSTOMER GRP NAME > IDCR12VIS04;
    APPS USER=> apps;
    APPS_PASSWD=> apps;
    APPS_MONITORING_USER=> apps;
    APPS MONITORING PASSWORD=> apps;
  11
 We can write ne thing here
R12VIS04=> [[
        DB TARGET=> R12VIS04;
[oraem@lcmdev01 cli]$
```

The format for the ebsList.txt file is:

```
DBTARGET=>[ [
    DBTARGET=><DBTARGET>;
    DBTYPE=><oracle_database | rac_database>;
    APPS_USER=><apps db user>;
    APPS_PASSWORD=><apps password>;
    ]]
```

Extra parameters can be provided as <key>=><value> pairs delimited by a semi-colon (;).

For ENCRYPTED_PASSWORD=><encrypted apps password>, the encrypted password will be used to decrypt the password on successive usage of the ebsList.txt file. To override the old password, change the input and add APPS_PASSWORD key value pair again with the new, changed password.

ebsList.txt Parameters

The following table describes the ebsList.txt parameters and their valid values.

Кеу	Supported Release	Valid Values	Description	Default
DB_TARGET	All	DB Target Name	Database Target name of the Apps you want to discover	N/A
DB_TYPE	All	oracle_database or rac_database	Database type	oracle_database
APPS_USER	All	Apps username		apps
APPS_PASSWD	All	Apps password	This will be replaced by ENCRYPTED_A PPS_PASSWD	apps
APPS_MONITO RING_USER	12.0 or higher	Apps Monitoring username	This is used for out-of-box service monitoring	
APPS_MONITO RING_PASSWO RD	12.0 or higher	Apps Monitoring password	This will be replaced by ENCRYPTED_A PPS_MONITORI NG_PASSWOR D	
DISCOVER_WO RKFLOW	All	Y or N	Whether to Discover Workflow targets	Υ
Кеу	Supported Release	Valid Values	Description	Default
-----------------------------------	----------------------	---------------	--	---------
DISCOVER_WO RKFLOW_SERV ICE	12.0 or higher	Y or N	Whether to Discover Workflow Service if DISCOVER_WO RKFLOW is Y	Y
DISCOVER_FOR MS	12.0 or higher	Y or N	Whether to Discover Forms or not	Y
DISCOVER_FOR MS_SERVICE	12.0 or higher	Y or N	Whether to Discover Forms Service if DISCOVER_FOR M is Y	Υ
DISCOVER_SSA	12.0 or higher	Y or N	Whether to discover SSA Service or not	Y
DISCOVER_CUS TOM_OBJECTS	12.0 or higher	Y or N	Whether to Discover Custom Objects or not	Y
DISCOVER_PAT CHING	12.0 or higher	Y or N	Whether to discover Patching Configuration target	Y
PROTOCOL	11 <i>i</i>	http or https	Whether to have http or https	http

Кеу	Supported Release	Valid Values	Description	Default
SRVLT_URL_FR OM_CTXFILE	11 <i>i</i>	Y or N.	Whether to take Servlet URL from Context file or Not. If this value is N, Value for Servlet url will be "/servlet/oracle.f orms.servlet.List enerServlet"	Υ
ADD_CUSTOM ER_GROUP	12.0 or higher	Y or N	Shall Add Customer Group	Ν
CUSTOMER_IN ST_GRP_NAME	12.0 or higher	Text	Customer Instance Group Name	N/A
CUSTOMER_GR P_NAME	12.0 or higher	Text	Customer Group Name	N/A
DELETE_REMO VED_TARGETS	All	Y or N	Whether or not to delete removed targets. Default is N	Ν
DISCOVER_DIS COVERER	11 <i>i</i>	Y or N	Whether or not discover discoverer	Y
FORMS_SRVLT_ PROTOCOL	11 <i>i</i>	http or https	Whether to have http or https for forms servlet mode	http
DISCOVER_JVM _USAGE	12.0 or higher	Y or N	Whether or not to discover JVM usage target	Y

Customer Groups Created by Discovery

Groups are an optional feature in Enterprise Manager that allows the logical organization of targets in accordance to user preference. Command line discovery

allows the definition of target groups and placement of Oracle E-Business Suite systems in these groups at time of discovery. This is not available to the normal discovery process available in the management console, although groups can always be created after discovery.

To view these groups, navigate within the Enterprise Manager to Targets (tab) > Groups.

B

Known Product Limitations

Known Product Limitations

 Use of the native Oracle Enterprise Manager (EM) patch mechanism to apply core technology patches (Developer Forms, Application Server, Database or other standalone technologies) against Oracle E-Business Suite managed targets should NOT be done under any circumstances.

While EM can be used to apply such patches to standalone installations of Developer Forms, Application Server and the RDBMS products, when these components are part of an Oracle E-Business Suite environment (installed at the same time via the Rapid Install Wizard), they must not be patched via Oracle Enterprise Manager.

Failure to acknowledge this caveat could result in unrecoverable system status.

2. Start and Stop features present in some of the Enterprise Manager UI pages should NOT be used against individual Oracle E-Business Suite sub-targets. One example is starting and stopping the Oracle E-Business Suite database. While Oracle Enterprise Manager has no problems starting and stopping individual standalone product services, doing the same with Oracle E-Business Suite components will produce unexpected and inconsistent results.

The Oracle E-Business Suite start and stop scripts are documented in the *Oracle E-Business Suite System Administrator's Guide Documentation Set* and only those scripts as provided within the Oracle E-Business Suite environment should be used. There are certain services that may be controlled from within the Oracle Application Manager UI (which is tightly bundled with the Oracle E-Business Suite).

3. At this time, Shared Agent Configurations are limited to Discovery and Monitoring of Oracle E-Business Suite systems. Cloning using the Oracle Application Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite in a Shared Agent environment is currently not certified. Shared Agent configurations are currently not supported

with the Applications Management Pack on Windows platforms.

- 4. The only mechanisms for cloning an Oracle E-Business Suite system from within the Oracle Enterprise Manager UI are the following: the provided cloning flows as discussed within the cloning chapters of this guide (both basic cloning and Smart Clone, Chapters 6 and 7), or alternatively as described in the following Oracle E-Business Suite documents on My Oracle Support: Knowledge Document 230672.1, "Cloning Oracle Applications Release 11*i* with Rapid Clone", and Knowledge Document 406982.1, "Cloning Oracle Applications Release 12 with Rapid Clone".
- 5. Cloning of Oracle E-Business Suite systems which use a shared APPL_TOP is certified with the Smart Clone deployment procedures only.
- **6.** Customizations of the seeded cloning procedures are not supported. However, existing cloning procedures may be copied and those copies then edited.
- 7. In cloning, data files without the ".dbf" extension are currently not supported. Ensure that the data files on the source system database have the ".dbf" extension.
- **8**. For hot mode cloning, the option to select only dbtechstack files has been disabled and is not supported.
- **9**. Cloning a source system with multiple applications nodes that share the file system is not supported in the basic cloning procedures described in Chapter 6.
- For basic cloning procedures: Rapid Clone does not support cloning with symbolic links. Therefore, on the HP-PA platform with an Oracle E-Business Suite instance on any database: For a Source-to-Image or a Source-to-Target clone procedure, remove the symbolic link present inside the database ORACLE_HOME on HP-PA:
 OB OH>/jdk/jre/lib/PA RISC/hotspot

and replace it with absolute files.

Note: The above step is not necessary for Smart Clone procedures.

- 11. Recording and playback for Oracle Forms-based beacon tests is not certified with Oracle E-Business Suite (Releases 11*i* and 12).
- 12. In discovery and monitoring, Oracle Application Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite does not support multiple Oracle E-Business Suite instances with the same name across different hosts on a given Oracle Management Server; that is, instances are differentiated only by the Oracle System Identifier (SID) and not the CONTEXT_NAME values.
- 13. In the Configured Components page, the Oracle Workflow Background Engine's

status, if shown, will show as Up if the background engine's status is Pending or Up.

Index

Α

Application Service Level Monitoring, 8-1

С

Clone Image View, 6-17 Clone Procedure View, 6-18 Clone Source to Image, 6-34 Clone Source to Target, 6-21 Clone Status page, 6-16 Cloning, 6-1 monitoring, 6-46 Cloning types, 6-15 Command line discovery, A-1 Custom Discovery, 2-2

D

Data scrambling, 9-1 configuration, 9-2 Deploy Image to Target, 6-40 Diagnostics, 4-32 Diagnostic tests, 4-5 cloning, 6-5 discovery, 2-12 user monitoring, 4-34 Discovery, 2-1 configuring contexts, 2-24 diagnostics, 2-12 discovered contexts, 2-23 instance-level parameters, 2-20 Discovery Wizard, 2-1, 2-2

G

Grid Control pages, 4-1

I

Instance-level parameters, 2-20

Κ

Known product limitations, B-1

Μ

Monitoring cloning, 6-46 Monitoring HTTPS/SSL targets configuration, 2-30

0

Oracle Application Management Pack for Oracle E-Business Suite overview, 1-1 Oracle Applications System Administration page, 4-22 Oracle Applications System Home page, 4-10 Oracle Applications System Maintenance page, 4-31 Oracle Applications System Performance page, 4-17 Oracle Applications System Topology page, 4-38

Ρ

Pack Diagnostics, 4-5 Performance system, 4-17 Preferred credentials, 2-33, 4-2

S

Simple Cloning, 6-32 Smart Clone, 7-1 Multi-node Source without Shared File System, 7-16 Multi-node source with Shared File System , 7-12 RAC to RAC, 7-6 Single node to single node, 7-1 System Performance, 4-17

Т

Targets Oracle E-Business Suite, 4-1 starting/stopping, 3-7 target types, 1-1

U

User monitoring, 4-33

W

Web transactions monitoring, 8-1